
Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

2008 No. 1284

CONSUMER PROTECTION

The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|
| <i>Made</i> | - - - - | <i>13th May 2008</i> |
| <i>Laid before Parliament</i> | | <i>13th May 2008</i> |
| <i>Coming into force</i> | - - | <i>18th June 2008</i> |

The Secretary of State is a Minister designated for the purposes of section 2 of, and paragraph 1A of Schedule 2 to, the European Communities Act 1972 ^{M1} in relation to measures for safety and consumer protection as respects cosmetic products and any provisions concerning the composition, labelling, marketing, classification or description of cosmetic products and in relation to indication of origin on imported goods ^{M2}.

These Regulations make provision for a purpose mentioned in section 2(2) of the European Communities Act 1972 and it appears to the Secretary of State that it is expedient for certain references to provisions of Community instruments to be construed as references to those provisions as amended from time to time.

In accordance with section 11(5) of the Consumer Protection Act 1987 the Secretary of State has consulted such organisations as appear to him to be representative of interests substantially affected by the following Regulations, such other persons as he considered appropriate and the Health and Safety Commission.

The Secretary of State makes regulations 10, 11, 14, 16(1)(i) and regulation 26 in exercise of the powers conferred by section 2(2) of the European Communities Act 1972 (as read with paragraph 1A of Schedule 2 to that Act) and all other provisions in these Regulations in exercise of the powers conferred by section 11 of the Consumer Protection Act 1987 ^{M3}.

Marginal Citations

- M1** 1972 c.68. Section 2(2) amended by section 27 and paragraph 1A of Schedule 2 inserted by section 28 of the [Legislative and Regulatory Reform Act 2006 \(c.51\)](#).
- M2** [S.I. 1972/1811](#), 1975/1707, 1993/2661.
- M3** 1987 c.43. Section 11(1) has been amended by [S.I. 2005/1803](#).

Citation, Commencement and revocation

1.—(1) These Regulations may be cited as the Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008 and shall come into force on 18th June 2008.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(2) The Regulations listed in Schedule 1 are revoked.

Transitional provisions

2.—(1) In Schedule 4 (substances subject to restrictions and conditions) the labelling requirement for any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride in respect of entries numbered 26 to 43, 47 and 56 of Part 1 does not apply until 19th March 2009.

[^{F1}(1A) Cosmetic products which fail to comply with the restriction on the substance in entry number 102 in Part 1 of Schedule 4 may not be placed on the market by EEA manufacturers or by importers established within the EEA after 15 November 2008, and cosmetic products which fail to comply with this restriction may not be disposed of to the final consumer after 16 February 2009.]

[^{F2}(1B) Cosmetic products which fail to comply with the restrictions on the substances specified in—

- (a) column d of the entries relating to reference numbers 72, 73 and 89 in Part 1 of Schedule 4; and
- (b) the final sentence in column e of the entry relating to reference number 88 in Part 1 of Schedule 4,

may not be placed on the market by EEA manufacturers or by importers established within the EEA after 3rd April 2009, and cosmetic products which fail to comply with this restriction may not be disposed of to the final consumer after 4th October 2009.]

(2) In Schedule 5 (colouring agents) the substance numbered 45425 is omitted after 17th October 2008.

(3) In Schedule 6 (Preservatives) reference number 10 is deleted and the text of entry 56 is replaced after 17th October 2008.

(4) Cosmetic products which fail to comply with the amendments to these Regulations referred to in paragraphs (2) and (3) may not be placed on the market by EEA manufacturers or by importers established within the EEA after 17th October 2008 and cosmetic products which fail to comply with those changes may not be disposed of to the final consumer after 18th April 2009.

Textual Amendments

- F1** Reg. 2(1A) inserted (16.11.2008) by [The Cosmetic Products \(Safety\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2008 \(S.I. 2008/2173\)](#), regs. 1(1), **2(a)**
- F2** Reg. 2(1B) inserted (4.4.2009) by [The Cosmetic Products \(Safety\) \(Amendment No. 2\) Regulations 2008 \(S.I. 2008/2566\)](#), regs. 1(1), **2(a)**

Interpretation

3. In these Regulations—

“the 1987 Act” means the Consumer Protection Act 1987;

“agent” means an agent established within the EEA appointed by a manufacturer of a cosmetic product to act on his behalf in relation to these Regulations;

“cosmetic ingredient” means any chemical substance or preparation of synthetic or natural origin, except for perfume and aromatic compositions, used in the composition of a cosmetic product;

“cosmetic product” means any substance or preparation intended to be placed in contact with the various external parts of the human body (epidermis, hair system, nails, lips and external genital organs) or with the teeth and the mucous membranes of the oral cavity with a view

exclusively or mainly to cleaning them, perfuming them, changing their appearance, correcting body odours, protecting them, or keeping them in good condition except where such cleaning, perfuming, protecting, changing, keeping or correcting is wholly for the purpose of treating or preventing disease;

“cosmetic product intended to come into contact with the mucous membranes” means a cosmetic product intended to be applied in the vicinity of the eyes, on the lips, in the oral cavity or to the external genital organs, and does not include any cosmetic product which is intended to come into only brief contact with the skin;

“the Directive” means Council Directive 76/768/EEC^{M4} as amended by the Community instruments set out in Schedule 2;

“the EEA” means the area comprised of the EEA States;

“finished cosmetic product” means the cosmetic product in its final formulation as placed on the market and made available to the final consumer, or its prototype;

“Member State” means an EEA State;

“preservative” means a substance which is added to a cosmetic product for the primary purpose of inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in that product;

“prototype” means a first model or design that has not been produced in batches and from which the finished cosmetic product is copied or finally developed;

“supply” includes offering to supply, agreeing to supply, exposing for supply and possessing for supply, and cognate expressions shall be construed accordingly; and

“UV filter” means a substance which is added to a sunscreen cosmetic product for the primary purpose of filtering ultra violet rays for the purpose of protecting the epidermis of the user from harmful effects of such ultra violet rays.

Marginal Citations

M4 OJ No L262, 27.9.76, p169.

General safety requirement

4.—(1) No person shall supply a cosmetic product which may cause damage to human health when applied under normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use, taking into account, in particular—

- (a) the product's presentation,
- (b) its labelling,
- (c) any instructions for its use and disposal, and
- (d) any other indications or information provided by the manufacturer or his authorised agent or by any other person responsible for placing the product on the market in the EEA.

(2) Paragraph (1) only applies to the supply by the manufacturer in or importer into the United Kingdom or, in the case of cosmetic products manufactured or imported into the United Kingdom on behalf of another person, to the supply by that other person.

(3) The provision of warnings shall not, in any event, exempt any person from compliance with the other requirements of these Regulations.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Substances prohibited in cosmetic products

5.—(1) No person shall supply a cosmetic product containing a substance listed in Schedule 3 (substances which must not form part of the composition of cosmetic products).

(2) The presence of traces of a substance listed in Schedule 3 is allowed provided that such presence is technically unavoidable in good manufacturing practice.

Substances subject to restrictions and conditions

6. No person shall supply a cosmetic product containing a substance listed in Part 1 (substances subject to restrictions and conditions) or Part 2 (substances subject to restrictions and conditions provisionally allowed) of Schedule 4 unless the restrictions and conditions there set out in respect of that substance are satisfied.

Colouring agents

7.—(1) No person shall supply a cosmetic product containing a colouring agent—

- (a) that is not listed in Schedule 5,
- (b) that is listed in Schedule 5 unless the restrictions and conditions there set out in respect of that substance are satisfied.

(2) Paragraph (1) does not apply to a cosmetic product containing a colouring agent intended solely to colour hair.

Preservatives

8. No person shall supply a cosmetic product containing a preservative—

- (a) that is not listed in Schedule 6,
- (b) that is listed in Schedule 6 unless the requirements set out in columns (c) (d) and (e) of Schedule 6 are satisfied,
- (c) beyond the limits and outside the conditions laid down in Schedule 6 except where other concentrations are used for specific purposes apparent from the presentation of the product;

UV Filters

9. No person shall supply a cosmetic product containing a UV filter—

- (a) that is not listed in Schedule 7,
- (b) that is listed in Schedule 7, unless the requirements in columns (c)^{F3}... and (e) of that Schedule are satisfied.

Textual Amendments

F3 Word in reg. 9(b) omitted (16.11.2008) by [The Cosmetic Products \(Safety\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2008 \(S.I. 2008/2173\)](#), regs. 1(1), **2(b)**

Restrictions on animal testing

10.—(1) No person shall supply a cosmetic product where, in order that the cosmetic product, or an ingredient or combination of ingredients might meet a requirement of these Regulations or the Directive—

- (a) the final formulation, or
 - (b) an ingredient or combination of ingredients contained in the cosmetic product
- has been tested on an animal using a method other than an alternative method.
- (2) No person shall test any ingredient or combination of ingredients on an animal in order to meet a requirement of these Regulations or the Directive using a method other than an alternative method.
- (3) Paragraph (1) applies only—
- (a) where an alternative method is listed—
 - (i) in the Commission Regulation on test methods as specified in Article 13(2) of Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals ^{M5},
 - (ii) in Annex IX to the Directive;
 - (b) after 11th March 2013 in respect of tests concerning repeated dose toxicity, reproductive toxicity and toxicokinetics;
 - (c) after 11th March 2009 in respect of all other tests.
- (4) Paragraph (2) applies only—
- (a) where an alternative method is listed—
 - (i) in the Commission Regulations on test methods as specified in Article 13(2) of Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006;
 - (ii) in Annex IX to the Directive;
 - (b) after 11th March 2009 in respect of all other tests.
- (5) References in paragraphs (3) and (4) to the Commission Regulation on test methods and to Annex IX to the Directive are to that Regulation and Annex as amended from time to time.

Marginal Citations

M5 OJ No L 396, 30.12.2006, p1.

11. No person shall test a finished cosmetic product on an animal where such testing is undertaken in order that the product might satisfy a requirement of these Regulations or the Directive.

Labelling requirements

12.—(1) No person shall supply a cosmetic product unless the container and packaging displays the following information in indelible, easily legible and visible lettering—

- (a) the name or style and the address or registered office of the manufacturer or the person responsible for marketing the cosmetic product who is established within the EEA. Such information may be abbreviated in so far as the abbreviation makes it generally possible to identify the undertaking. Where the cosmetic product is manufactured outside the EEA, the country of origin must also be specified.
- (b) the date of minimum durability—
 - (i) indicated by the words: ‘best used before the end of’ followed by either the date itself, or details of where it appears on the packaging;
 - (ii) clearly expressed and consisting of either the month and year or the day, month and year in that order;

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(iii) supplemented, if necessary, by an indication of the conditions which must be satisfied to guarantee the stated durability;

except where the cosmetic product has a minimum durability of more than 30 months, in which case it is not mandatory to indicate the date of durability, but such a product shall have an indication of the period of time after opening for which the product can be used without any harm to the consumer. This information shall be indicated by the symbol given in Part 2 of Schedule 8 followed by the period in months or years or both months and years.

- (c) particular precautions to be observed in use. The 'Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label' set out in Schedules 4, 5, 6 and 7 and any special precautionary information on cosmetic products for professional use, in particular in hairdressing, must appear on the container and packaging;
- (d) the batch number of manufacture or the reference for identifying the goods;
- (e) the function of the product, unless it is clear from the presentation of the product.

(2) No person shall supply a cosmetic product unless the packaging in which it is supplied bears, in indelible, easily legible and visible lettering a list, preceded by the word 'ingredients' of the ingredients in descending order of weight as they are added—

- (a) an ingredient must be identified by the name provided for in the International Nomenclature of Cosmetic Ingredients (INCI) or in the absence of such identification, by its chemical name, its European Pharmacopoeia name, its International Non-proprietary name (INN) as recommended by the World Health Organisation, its EINECS, ELINCS or CAS identification reference or its colour index number ^{M6}.
- (b) the following shall not however be regarded as ingredients:
 - (i) impurities in the raw materials used;
 - (ii) subsidiary technical materials used in the preparation but not present in the final product;
 - (iii) materials used in strictly necessary quantities as solvents or as carriers for perfumes and aromatic compositions;
- (c) perfume and aromatic compositions and their raw materials shall be referred to by the word 'perfume' or 'aroma'.
- (d) the presence of substances, the mention of which is required under the column 'other limitations and requirements' in Schedule 4 shall be indicated in the list irrespective of their function in the product;
- (e) ingredients in concentrations of less than 1% may be listed in any order after those in concentrations of more than 1%;
- (f) colouring agents may be listed in any order after the other ingredients, in accordance with the colour index number or denomination adopted in Schedule 5;
- (g) for decorative cosmetic products marked in several colour shades, all colouring agents used in the range may be listed, provided that the words 'may contain' or '+/-' are added.

(3) The particulars referred to—

- (a) in paragraph 1(b), (c) and (e) above shall be in English, but this shall not prohibit the additional use of other languages;
- (b) in paragraph (2) shall be in a language easily understood by the consumer.

(4) Where two or more cosmetic products are supplied together as a single item, each product being in a separate container and the containers being enclosed together in packaging which bears clear and conspicuous instructions to the effect that the products must be mixed together in specified proportions before use, the particulars referred to in paragraph (1)(c) shall appear on an enclosed

leaflet and an indication shall appear on both the containers and the packaging referring the consumer to the information in the leaflet.

Marginal Citations

M6 Ingredient names are listed in the twelfth edition of the International Cosmetic Ingredient Dictionary and Handbook (ISBN 978-1-882621-43-91) published in 2005 by The Cosmetic Toiletry and Fragrance Association. The EINECS identification reference is the reference given in the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances. The ELINCS identification reference is given in the European List of Notified Chemical Substances. The CAS identification reference is assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service. An ingredient's International Non-proprietary name (INN) is specified in the International Non-proprietary Names (INN) for Chemical Substances CD ROM (ISBN 13 9789240560239), ISBN 10 9240560234) published in 2007 (<http://www.who.int/publications/en/>). An ingredient's colour index number is specified in the fourth edition of The Colour Index International published by the Society of Dyers and Colourists and the American Society of Textile Chemists and Colourists (available by on-line subscription at <http://www.colour-index.org/>). International Nomenclature of Cosmetic Ingredients names, European Pharmacopoeia names, International Non-proprietary Names and EINECS, IUPAC and CAS identification references are listed in Commission Decision 96/335/EC (OJ No L132, 1.6.96, p1), as amended by Commission Decision 2006/257/EC (OJ No L97, 5.4.2006, p. 1).

13.—(1) Where a cosmetic product other than soap is supplied in neither a container nor packaging, the particulars referred to in paragraph (1) shall appear on the container in which the product is exposed for supply or a notice in immediate proximity to that container.

(2) Where a cosmetic product has no packaging or it is impossible for practical reasons for the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12(2) to appear on the packaging, the list shall appear on the container; and where a cosmetic product is supplied in neither a container nor packaging, the list shall appear on the container in which the product is exposed for supply or a notice in immediate proximity.

(3) Where it is impossible for practical reasons for the required particulars as to the conditions of use or list of ingredients to appear on the container and packaging an enclosed leaflet, label, tape or card must contain that information to which the consumer is referred either by abbreviated information or the symbol in Part 1 of Schedule 8 which—

- (a) in the case of conditions of use must appear on the container and the packaging, and
- (b) in the case of the list of ingredients, must appear on the packaging.

(4) Where it is impracticable, for reasons of size or shape, for the required particulars as to the conditions of use or list of ingredients to appear in an enclosed leaflet those particulars shall appear on a label, tag, tape or card which is enclosed or attached to the cosmetic product.

(5) In the case of soap, bath balls and other small products where it is impracticable, for reasons of size or shape, for the required information as to the ingredients to appear on a label, tag, tape or card or in an enclosed leaflet, those particulars shall appear on a notice in immediate proximity to the container in which the cosmetic product is exposed for sale.

(6) Where it is impossible for practical reasons for the batch number of manufacturer or the reference for identifying the goods to appear on the container and packaging because the cosmetic product is too small such information need only appear on the packaging.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

14. The supply of a cosmetic product in respect of which a claim that the product or its ingredients have not been tested on animals appears on the product packaging or in any documents, notice, label, ring or collar accompanying or referring to the product is only permitted if—

- (a) the manufacturer and his supplier have not carried out any such tests on the finished product, its prototype or on any of the ingredients contained in the finished product or its prototype;
- (b) the manufacturer and his supplier have not commissioned any such tests on the finished product, its prototype or on any of the ingredients contained in the finished product or its prototype; and
- (c) the cosmetic product contains no ingredients which have been tested on animals by others for the purposes of developing new cosmetic products.

Responsible persons and competent authorities

15.—(1) A responsible person means in relation to a relevant cosmetic product—

- (a) the manufacturer of the product,
- (b) the manufacturer's agent,
- (c) the person to whose order that cosmetic product is manufactured, or
- (d) where the manufacturer or the person to whose order the cosmetic product is manufactured is not established in the EEA and either—
 - (i) the manufacturer has not appointed an agent, or
 - (ii) the manufacturer's agent is not the supplier of that cosmetic product,
 the person who first supplies the cosmetic product in the EEA.

(2) A “competent authority” means a body responsible for requiring and receiving the information provided for in regulations 16, 17 and 19 and granting and refusing requests for confidentiality in accordance with regulation 21, and which is—

- (a) a United Kingdom competent authority; or
- (b) a competent authority of a Member State other than the United Kingdom, having been notified as a competent authority by the Member State concerned to the Commission in accordance with Articles 7.3 and 7a.5 of the Directive and Article 10 of Directive [95/17/EC](#)^{M7};

(3) The United Kingdom competent authority shall be the Secretary of State provided that he may from time to time appoint such person as he thinks fit to be a United Kingdom competent authority in addition to or in substitution for himself.

Marginal Citations

M7 OJ No L140, 23.6.95, p 26.

Information to be made accessible to competent authority

16.—(1) Where a cosmetic product is manufactured or supplied in the United Kingdom a responsible person shall keep the following information easily accessible to a United Kingdom competent authority for control purposes—

- (a) the qualitative and quantitative composition of the product, except to the extent that the product is composed of any perfume or perfume composition, in which case the

responsible person shall only be required to keep the name and code number of the perfume or perfume composition and the identity of the supplier;

- (b) the physico-chemical and microbiological specifications of the raw materials and the finished product and the purity and microbiological control criteria of the cosmetic product;
- (c) the method of manufacture which shall be in accordance with good manufacturing practice, that is to say that the cosmetic product shall be manufactured in such a way that under normal and reasonably foreseeable conditions of use it shall not endanger human health or safety;
- (d) a health assessment;
- (e) a specific health assessment in respect of cosmetic products intended for use on children under the age of 3 and for cosmetic products intended exclusively for use in external intimate hygiene;
- (f) the name and address of the qualified person or persons responsible for the health assessment;
- (g) existing data on undesirable effects on human health resulting from use of the cosmetic product;
- (h) proof of the effect claimed for the cosmetic product, where justified by the nature of the effect or product; and
- (i) data on any animal testing performed by the manufacturer, his agents or suppliers, relating to the development or safety evaluation of the product or its ingredients, including any animal testing performed to meet the legislative or regulatory requirements of countries which are not Member States;

the information should be kept available at the address or registered office specified on the container or packaging of the cosmetic product.

(2) In this regulation, “health assessment” means an assessment of the safety for human health of the finished product. The health assessment shall be carried out in accordance with the principles of good laboratory practice referred to in Article 1 of European Parliament and Council Directive [2004/10/EC](#)^{M8} on the application of the principles of good laboratory practice and the verification of their applications for tests on chemical substances and shall take particular account of the following—

- (a) the general toxicological profile of each ingredient used;
- (b) the chemical structure of each ingredient;
- (c) the level of exposure of each ingredient;
- (d) the specific exposure characteristics of the areas on which the cosmetic product will be applied; and
- (e) the specific exposure characteristics of the class of individuals for whom the cosmetic product is intended.

(3) Without prejudice to the protection in particular of commercial secrecy and of intellectual property rights where a cosmetic product is manufactured or supplied in the United Kingdom a responsible person shall ensure that the information specified in paragraphs (1)(a) and (1)(g) shall be made easily accessible to the public by any appropriate means.

(4) For the purposes of paragraph (3), the quantitative information required under paragraph (1)(a) shall be limited to information relating to dangerous substances covered by Directive [67/548/EEC](#).

(5) Where the manufacturer manufactures a cosmetic product at two or more places within the EEA, and one of those places is within the United Kingdom, the responsible person may choose a

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

single place of manufacture within the EEA where the information referred to in paragraph (1) will be kept available provided that, if requested by a United Kingdom competent authority, the responsible person informs the said authority of the location at which the said information is to be kept.

(6) Where the information referred to in paragraph (1) is to be kept accessible to a United Kingdom competent authority it must be in English or a language readily understood by the said authority.

Marginal Citations

M8 OJ No L50, 20.2.2004, p44, implemented by the [Good Laboratory Practice \(Codification Amendment Etc.\) Regulations 2004 \(S.I. 2004/994\)](#).

17. Where the place of manufacture or initial importation into the EEA of a type of cosmetic product is within the United Kingdom, the responsible person shall notify a United Kingdom competent authority of the address of the place of manufacture or, as the case may be, initial importation into the EEA of that type of cosmetic product before its first supply in the EEA.

Qualified persons

18.—(1) The qualified person referred to in regulation 16(1)(f) must be—

- (a) a person who is “appropriately qualified” within the meaning of article 11(1)(a)(i) of the Pharmacists and Pharmacy Technicians Order 2007 ^{M9} or any other person who has the right, granted by a competent authority of a Member State, to take up and pursue the activities of a pharmacist;
- (b) a person who is entitled to be registered under section 3(1) of the Medical Act 1983 ^{M10} as a fully registered medical practitioner and who has the right, granted by a competent authority in a Member State, to take up and pursue the activities of a doctor; or
- (c) the holder of a professional qualification within the meaning of regulation 7 of the European Communities (Recognition of Professional Qualifications) Regulations 2007 ^{M11} showing that the holder has the qualifications required to practise as a chartered biologist or as a chartered chemist or a profession equivalent to the profession of chartered biologist or chartered chemist in a Member State other than the United Kingdom.

(2) Any diploma or other evidence of qualification required for the purposes of paragraph (1)(a) or (b) shall satisfy that requirement only if—

- (a) the education and training attested were received mainly within the EEA; or
- (b) the holder has spent at least three years in lawful pursuit in a Member State of the relevant profession, and such professional experience has been certified by a competent authority in a Member State (being a State which recognised a diploma or other evidence of qualification obtained in a non-Member State).

Marginal Citations

M9 [S.I. 2007/289](#).

M10 [1983 c.54](#). Section 3 has been amended by [S.I. 2006/1914](#).

M11 [S.I. 2007/2781](#).

Medical treatment

19.—(1) A United Kingdom competent authority may, where difficulties are encountered in providing prompt and appropriate medical treatment, require any holder of appropriate and adequate information on substances used in cosmetic products to make such information available to it, where the difficulties referred to may be overcome or eased by the provision of the said information.

(2) Where the information referred to in paragraph (1) is made available, the United Kingdom competent authority shall ensure that it is used solely for the purposes of the treatment referred to in paragraph (1).

Authorisation by the Secretary of State

20.—(1) The Secretary of State may authorise the use in a cosmetic product for a maximum period of three years of a particular substance, not being a substance or ingredient listed in Schedule 3 (substances which must not form part of the composition of cosmetic products) or Schedule 4 (substances subject to restrictions and conditions).

(2) An authorisation as to the use of a particular substance in a cosmetic product may contain conditions relating to any matter which the Secretary of State considers appropriate including—

- (a) the purpose of the substance,
- (b) the type of cosmetic product,
- (c) the maximum concentration of the substance in any cosmetic product, and
- (d) information and labelling requirements.

(3) The Secretary of State may on reasonable notice vary or revoke any authorisation given under paragraph (1).

(4) The Secretary of State shall arrange for the authorisation, variation or revocation, as the case may be, to be published in such manner as he considers appropriate for bringing it to the attention of persons who, in his opinion, would be likely to have an interest in it.

(5) The fact that a cosmetic product contains a particular substance does not constitute a contravention of these Regulations provided that at the relevant time—

- (a) the use of that particular substance in that cosmetic product was duly authorised; and
- (b) all of the conditions imposed by the authorisation were complied with.

Requests for confidentiality

21.—(1) A responsible person who for reasons of trade secrecy wishes not to include one or more cosmetic ingredients in the list of cosmetic ingredients referred to in regulation 12(2) shall submit a request to that effect to the competent authority.

(2) In this regulation “applicant” means a responsible person who submits a request for confidentiality.

(3) The applicant shall ensure that—

- (a) the request for confidentiality includes the particulars laid down in Part 1 of Schedule 9; and
- (b) any amendments to the particulars provided for in sub-paragraph (a) are communicated as quickly as possible to the competent authority and, in particular, that all changes to the names of cosmetic products containing the cosmetic ingredient in respect of which confidentiality is or has been sought, are communicated to the competent authority at least 15 days before those cosmetic products are supplied under their new names.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(4) Within four months of the receipt of a request for confidentiality in respect of which the requirements of paragraph (3)(a) are satisfied, the competent authority shall examine the request and inform the applicant in writing of its decision.

(5) If the competent authority decides to grant its approval to the applicant's request it shall, in notifying the applicant of its decision, in accordance with paragraph (4), also notify the applicant of the registration number which will replace the cosmetic ingredient in question in the list referred to in regulation 12(2), the said number to be allocated to the product in accordance with the procedure provided for in Part 2 of Schedule 9.

(6) If the competent authority refuses to grant its approval to the applicant's request it shall, in its notification of this refusal, include a statement of the reasons for refusal and a clear explanation of appeals procedures and their time limits.

(7) In exceptional cases the competent authority may inform the applicant in writing that a period of two months in addition to the four-month period referred to in paragraph (4) is required for the examination of the request.

(8) A decision granting confidentiality shall be valid for a period of five years.

(9) An applicant may, by submitting a reasoned request to the competent authority, request that the period of confidentiality referred to in paragraph (8) be extended.

(10) In the event of a reasoned request being submitted in accordance with paragraph (9), the competent authority shall deal with the request in accordance with paragraphs (4), (5) and (6).

(11) Any extension of the period of confidentiality shall not exceed three years.

(12) The competent authority may withdraw its approval to an applicant's request for confidentiality if it considers this appropriate taking into account—

(a) any amendments to the particulars provided for in paragraph (3)(a) which are communicated to it in accordance with paragraph (3)(b); and

(b) any new information which comes to its attention which makes it imperative, particularly for compelling reasons of public health, for it to so act,

and in withdrawing its approval the competent authority shall comply with the provisions of paragraphs (4), (6) and (7).

Contravention of these Regulations

22.—(1) For the purposes of the 1987 Act—

(a) these regulations, with the exception of regulations 10, 11, 14 and 16(1)(i) are safety regulations made under section 11 of the 1987 Act;

(b) regulations 10, 11, 14 and 16(1)(i), which are not made under the 1987 Act, shall be treated as if they were safety regulations made for all purposes under section 11 of the 1987 Act.

(2) The term of imprisonment to which a person guilty of an offence of contravening a requirement of regulations 16, 17 or 19 shall be liable on summary conviction shall not exceed three months.

(3) Any person guilty of an offence under paragraph (1)(b) shall be liable, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding the statutory maximum or to imprisonment not exceeding three months and, on conviction on indictment, to a fine or to imprisonment not exceeding six months.

Enforcement

23.—(1) No proceedings shall be brought and no enforcement action taken in respect of—

- (a) a failure to comply with regulations 4 to 9, 12, 13, 16, 17 and 18 where the cosmetic product is supplied for the purposes of exporting that product to any country which is not a Member State; or
- (b) a failure to comply with regulation 12(3)(a) in any case in which the enforcement authority is satisfied that the person supplying the cosmetic product reasonably believes that it will not be used in the United Kingdom.

(2) For the purposes of this regulation, “enforcement action” means action taken pursuant to or in connection with sections 13, 14, 16, 17, 28, 29, 30 or 31 of the 1987 Act.

24. Any test of goods purchased under section 28 or seized under section 29 of the 1987 Act (which relate to enforcement) by or on behalf of an enforcement authority for the purpose of ascertaining whether the provisions of these Regulations have been contravened shall in all cases be carried out in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs 2 to 5 of Schedule 10 and any test for which a method is specified in paragraph 6 of Schedule 10 shall be carried out in accordance with that method.

Proceedings

25. No proceedings for an offence under these Regulations shall be commenced after the earlier of—

- (a) the end of the period of three years beginning with the date of the commission of the offence, or
- (b) the end of the period of one year beginning with the date of the discovery of the offence by the prosecutor.

Amendment to Legislative and Regulatory Reform (Regulatory Functions) Order 2007

26.—(1) In the Schedule to the Legislative and Regulatory Reform (Regulatory Functions) Order 2007 ^{M12}, Part 3 is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading “Consumer and business protection”, after the entry for the Consumer Protection from Unfair Trading Regulations 2008, insert “Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008”.

Marginal Citations

M12 [S.I. 2007/3544](#) to which there are amendments not relevant to these Regulations.

Department for Business, Enterprise &
Regulatory Reform

Gareth Thomas
Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State for Trade
and Consumer Affairs

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

SCHEDULE 1

Regulation 1(2)

Regulations revoked

| Regulation revoked | Reference: |
|---|-------------------|
| The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2004 | S.I. 2004/2152 |
| The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment) Regulations 2004 | S.I. 2004/2361 |
| The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2004 | S.I. 2004/2988 |
| The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment) Regulations 2005 | S.I. 2005/1815 |
| The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2005 | S.I. 2005/3346 |
| The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment) Regulations 2006 | S.I. 2006/1198 |
| The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2006 | S.I. 2006/2231 |
| The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2006 | S.I. 2006/2907 |
| The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment) Regulations 2007 | S.I. 2007/1623 |
| The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2007 | S.I. 2007/2400 |
| The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment) (No. 3) Regulations 2007 | S.I. 2007/3452 |

SCHEDULE 2

Regulation 3

LIST OF AMENDING DIRECTIVES IMPLEMENTED BY THESE REGULATIONS

1. Council Directive [82/368/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L167, 15.6.82, p.1).
2. Commission Directive [82/147/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L63, 6.3.82, p.26).
3. Commission Directive [83/191/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L109, 26.4.83, p.25).
4. Commission Directive [83/341/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L188, 13.7.83, p.15).
5. Council Directive [83/574/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L332, 28.11.83, p.38).
6. Commission Directive [83/496/EEC](#) (O.J. L275, 8.10.83, p.20).
7. Commission Directive [84/415/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L228, 25.8.84, p.31).
8. Commission Directive [85/391/EEC](#) (O.J. L224, 22.8.85, p.40).
9. Commission Directive [86/179/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L138, 24.5.86, p.40).

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

10. Commission Directive [86/199/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L149, 3.6.86, p.38).
11. Commission Directive [87/137/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L56, 26.2.87, p.20).
12. Commission Directive [88/233/EEC](#) (O.J. L105, 26.4.88, p.11).
13. Council Directive [88/667/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L382, 31.12.88, p.46).
14. Commission Directive [89/174/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L64, 8.3.89, p.10).
15. Directive [89/679/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L398, 30.12.89, p.25).
16. Commission Directive [90/121/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L71, 17.3.90, p.40).
17. Commission Directive [91/184/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L91, 12.4.91, p.59).
18. Commission Directive [92/8/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L70, 17.3.92, p.23).
19. Commission Directive [92/86/EEC](#) (O.J. No.L325, 11.11.92, p.18).
20. Commission Directive [93/47/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L203, 13.8.93, p.24).
21. Council Directive [93/35/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L151, 23.6.93, p.32).
22. Commission Directive [94/32/EC](#) (O.J. No. L181, 15.7.94, p.31).
23. Commission Directive [95/34/EC](#) (O.J. No. L167, 18.7.95, p.19).
24. Commission Directive [96/41/EC](#) (OJ No. L198, 8.8.96, p.36).
25. Commission Directive [97/18/EC](#) (O.J. No. L114, 1.5.97, p.43).
26. Commission Directive [97/45/EC](#) (O.J. No. L196, 24.7.97, p.77).
27. Commission Directive [98/16/EC](#) (O.J. No. L77, 14.3.98, p.44).
28. Commission Directive [98/62/EC](#) (O.J. No. L253, 15.9.98, p.20).
29. Commission Directive [2000/6/EC](#) (O.J. No. L56, 1.3.00, p.42).
30. Commission Directive [2000/11/EC](#) (O.J. No. L65, 14.3.00, p.22).
31. Commission Directive [2000/41/EC](#) (O.J. No. L145, 20.6.00, p.25).
32. Commission Directive [2002/34/EC](#) (O.J. No. L102, 18.4.02, p.19).
33. Commission Directive [2003/1/EC](#) (O.J. No. L5, 10.1.03, p.14).
34. Commission Directive [2003/16/EC](#) (O.J. No. L46, 20.2.03, p.24).
35. Commission Directive [2003/15/EC](#) (O.J. No. L66, 11.3.03, p.26).
36. Commission Directive [2003/80/EC](#) (O.J. No. L238, 25.9.03, p.23).
37. Commission Directive [2003/83/EC](#) (O.J. No. L238, 25.9.03, p.23).
38. Commission Directive [2004/87/EC](#) (O.J. No. L287, 8.9.2004, p.4).
39. Commission Directive [2004/88/EC](#) (O.J. No. L287, 8.9.2004, p.5).
40. Commission Directive [2004/94/EC](#) (O.J. No. L24, 7.9.2000 p.28).
41. Commission Directive [2004/93/EC](#) (O.J. No. L300, 25.9.2004, p.13).
42. Commission Directive [2005/9/EC](#) (O.J. No. L27, 29.1.2005, p.46).
43. Commission Directive [2005/42/EC](#) (O.J. No. L158, 21.6.2005, p.17).
44. Commission Directive [2005/52/EC](#) (O.J. No, L234, 10.9.2005, p.9).

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 45. Commission Directive [2005/80/EC](#) (O.J. No. L303, 22.11.2005, p.32).
- 46. Commission Directive [2006/65/EC](#) (O.J. No. L198, 20.7.2006, p.11).
- 47. Commission Directive [2006/78/EC](#) (O.J. No. L271, 30.9.2006, p.56).
- 48. Commission Directive [2007/1/EC](#) (O.J. No. L25, 1.2.2007, p.9).
- 49. Commission Directive [2007/17/EC](#) (O.J. No.L82, 23.3.2007, p.27).
- 50. Commission Directive [2007/22/EC](#) (O.J. No. L101, 18.4.2007, p.11).
- 51. Commission Directive [2007/53/EC](#) (O.J. No. L226, 30.8.2007, p.19).
- 52. Commission Directive [2007/54/EC](#) (O.J. No. L226, 30.8.2007, p.21).
- 53. Commission Directive [2007/67/EC](#) (O.J. No. L305, 23.11.2007, p.22).
- [^{F4}54. Commission Directive [2008/14/EC](#) (O.J. No. L42, 16.2.2008, p.43).]

Textual Amendments

- F4 Words in Sch. 2 inserted (16.11.2008) by [The Cosmetic Products \(Safety\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2008 \(S.I. 2008/2173\)](#), regs. 1(1), **2(c)**

- [^{F5}55. Commission Directive [2008/42/EC](#) (O.J. No. L93, 4.4.2008, p.13).]

Textual Amendments

- F5 Words in Sch. 2 inserted (4.4.2009) by [The Cosmetic Products \(Safety\) \(Amendment No. 2\) Regulations 2008 \(S.I. 2008/2566\)](#), regs. 1(1), **2(b)**

- [^{F6}57. Commission Directive [2008/123/EC](#) (O.J. No. L340, 19.12.2008, p. 71-72).

Textual Amendments

- F6 Words in Sch. 2 inserted (8.7.2009) by [The Cosmetic Products \(Safety\) \(Amendment No.2\) Regulations 2009 \(S.I. 2009/1346\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(a)**

- 58. Commission Directive [2009/6/EC](#) (O.J. No. L36, 5.2.2009, p. 15-17).]

Textual Amendments

- F6 Words in Sch. 2 inserted (8.7.2009) by [The Cosmetic Products \(Safety\) \(Amendment No.2\) Regulations 2009 \(S.I. 2009/1346\)](#), regs. 1(2), **2(a)**

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

SCHEDULE 3

Regulations 5(1) and 20(1)

LIST OF SUBSTANCES WHICH MUST NOT FORM PART OF THE
COMPOSITION OF COSMETIC PRODUCTS (UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED)

Naming of substances is based on botanical Latin names, International Nomenclature of Cosmetic Ingredients (INCI), International Non-proprietary Names (INN) and International Organization of Standardization (ISO)

| <i>No.</i> | <i>Name of Substance</i> | <i>EC No</i> | <i>CAS No.</i> |
|------------|---|--------------|----------------|
| 1 | N-5-(Chlorobenzoxazol-2-yl) acetamide | | 35783-57-4 |
| 2 | 2-Acetoxyethyltrimethylammonium hydroxide (acetylcholine) and its salts | 200-128-9 | 51-84-3 |
| 3 | Deanol aceglumate (INN) | 222-085-5 | 3342-61-8 |
| 4 | Spironolactone (INN) | 200-133-6 | 52-01-7 |
| 5 | [4-(4-Hydroxy-3-iodophenoxy)-3,5-diiodophenyl]acetic acid and its salts | 200-086-1 | 51-24-1 |
| 6 | Methotrexate (INN) | 200-413-8 | 59-05-2 |
| 7 | 6-Aminocaproic acid (INN) and its salts | 200-469-3 | 60-32-2 |
| 8 | Cinchophen (INN), its salts, derivatives and salts of these derivatives | 205-067-1 | 132-60-5 |
| 9 | Thyropropic acid (INN) and its salts | | 51-26-3 |
| 10 | Trichloroacetic acid | 200-927-2 | 76-03-9 |
| 11 | <i>Aconitum napellus</i> L. (leaves, roots and galenical preparations) | 283-252-6 | 84603-50-9 |
| 12 | Aconitine (principal alkaloid of <i>Aconitum napellus</i> L.) and its salts | 206-121-7 | 302-27-2 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|----|--|-----------|------------|
| 13 | <i>Adonis vernalis</i> L. and its preparations | 283-458-6 | 84649-73-0 |
| 14 | Epinephrine (INN) | 200-098-7 | 51-43-4 |
| 15 | <i>Rauwolfia serpentina</i> alkaloids and their salts | 290-234-1 | 90106-13-1 |
| 16 | Alkyne alcohols, their esters, ethers and salts | | |
| 17 | Isoprenaline (INN) | 231-687-7 | 7683-59-2 |
| 18 | Allyl isothiocyanate | 200-309-2 | 57-06-7 |
| 19 | Alloclamide (INN) and its salts | | 5486-77-1 |
| 20 | Nalorphine (INN), its salts and ethers | 200-546-1 | 62-67-9 |
| 21 | Sympathomimetic amines acting on the central nervous system: any substance contained in the first list of medicaments which are subject to medical prescription and are referred to in resolution AP (69) 2 of the Council of Europe | 206-096-2 | 300-62-9 |
| 22 | Aniline, its salts and its halogenated and sulphonated derivatives | 200-539-3 | 62-53-3 |
| 23 | Betoxycaine (INN) and its salts | | 3818-62-0 |
| 24 | Zoxazolamine (INN) | 200-519-4 | 61-80-3 |
| 25 | Procainamide (INN), its salts and derivatives | 200-078-8 | 51-06-9 |
| 26 | Benzidine | 202-199-1 | 92-87-5 |
| 27 | Tuaminoheptane (INN), its isomers and salts | 204-655-5 | 123-82-0 |
| 28 | Octodrine (INN) and its salts | 208-851-1 | 543-82-8 |
| 29 | 2-Amino-1,2-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)ethanol and its salts | | 530-34-7 |
| 30 | 1,3-dimethylpentylamine and its salts | 203-296-1 | 105-41-9 |
| 31 | 4-Aminosalicylic acid and its salts | 200-613-5 | 65-49-6 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|----|---|-----------|------------|
| 32 | Toluidines, their isomers, salts and halogenated and sulphonated derivatives | 248-105-2 | 26915-12-8 |
| 33 | Xylidines, their isomers, salts and halogenated and sulphonated derivatives | 215-091-4 | 1300-73-8 |
| 34 | Imperatorin (9-(3-methoxybut-2-enyloxy)furo[3,2-g]chromen-7-one) | 207-581-1 | 482-44-0 |
| 35 | <i>Ammi majus</i> and its galenical preparations | 291-072-4 | 90320-46-0 |
| 36 | 2,3-Dichloro-2-methylbutane | | 507-45-9 |
| 37 | Substances with androgenic effect | | |
| 38 | Anthracene oil | 266-027-7 | 65996-92-1 |
| 39 | Antibiotics | | |
| 40 | Antimony and its compounds | 231-146-5 | 7440-36-0 |
| 41 | <i>Apocynum cannabinum L.</i> and its preparations | 283-253-1 | 84603-51-0 |
| 42 | Apomorphine R 5,6,6a, 7-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4H-dibenzo [de,g] quinoline-10,11-diol and its salts | 200-360-0 | 58-00-4 |
| 43 | Arsenic and its compounds | 231-148-6 | 7440-38-2 |
| 44 | <i>Atropa belladonna L.</i> and its preparations | 232-365-9 | 8007-93-0 |
| 45 | Atropine, its salts and derivatives | 200-104-8 | 51-55-8 |
| 46 | Barium salts, with the exception of barium sulphate, barium sulphide under the conditions laid down in Schedule 4, Part 1, and lakes, salts and pigments prepared from the colouring agents listed with the reference (2) in Schedule 4, Part 2 and Schedule 5, Part 2. | | |
| 47 | Benzene | 200-753-7 | 71-43-2 |
| 48 | Benzimidazol-2(3H)-one | 210-412-4 | 615-16-7 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|----|--|--------------------|------------|
| 49 | Benzazepines and benzodiazepines | | 12794-10-4 |
| 50 | 1-Dimethylaminomethyl-1-methylpropyl (amylocaine) and its salts | benzoate 211-411-1 | 644-26-8 |
| 51 | 2,2,6-Trimethyl-4-piperidyl benzoate (benzamine) and its salts | | 500-34-5 |
| 52 | Isocarboxazid (INN) | 200-438-4 | 59-63-2 |
| 53 | Bendroflumethiazide (INN) and its derivatives | 200-800-1 | 73-48-3 |
| 54 | Beryllium and its compounds | 231-150-7 | 7440-41-7 |
| 55 | Bromine, elemental | 231-778-1 | 7726-95-6 |
| 56 | Bretylium tosilate (INN) | 200-516-8 | 61-75-6 |
| 57 | Carbromal (INN) | 201-046-6 | 77-65-6 |
| 58 | Bromisoval (INN) | 207-825-7 | 496-67-3 |
| 59 | Brompheniramine (INN) and its salts | 201-657-8 | 86-22-6 |
| 60 | Benzilium bromide (INN) | 213-885-5 | 1050-48-2 |
| 61 | Tetrylammonium bromide (INN) | 200-769-4 | 71-91-0 |
| 62 | Brucine | 206-614-7 | 357-57-3 |
| 63 | Tetracaine (INN) and its salts | 202-316-6 | 94-24-6 |
| 64 | Mofebutazone (INN) | 218-641-1 | 2210-63-1 |
| 65 | Tolbutamide (INN) | 200-594-3 | 64-77-7 |
| 66 | Carbutamide (INN) | 206-424-4 | 339-43-5 |
| 67 | Phenylbutazone (INN) | 200-029-0 | 50-33-9 |
| 68 | Cadmium and its compounds | 231-152-8 | 7440-43-9 |
| 69 | Cantharides, <i>Cantharis vesicatoria</i> | 296-298-7 | 92457-17-5 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|----|--|-----------|------------|
| 70 | (1R,2S)-Hexahydro-1,2-dimethyl-3,6-epoxyphthalic anhydride (cantharidin) | 200-263-3 | 56-25-7 |
| 71 | Phenprobamate (INN) | 211-606-1 | 673-31-4 |
| 72 | Nitroderivatives of carbazole | 201-696-0 | 86-74-8 |
| 73 | Carbon disulfide | 200-843-6 | 75-15-0 |
| 74 | Catalase | 232-577-1 | 9001-05-2 |
| 75 | Cephaeline and its salts | 207-591-6 | 483-17-0 |
| 76 | <i>Chenopodium ambrosioides</i> (essential oil) | 289-682-0 | 89997-47-7 |
| 77 | 2,2,2-Trichloroethane-1,1-diol | 206-117-5 | 302-17-0 |
| 78 | Chlorine | 231-959-5 | 7782-50-5 |
| 79 | Chlorpropamide (INN) | 202-314-5 | 94-20-2 |
| 80 | Diphenoxylate (INN) hydrochloride | 223-287-6 | 3810-80-8 |
| 81 | 4-Phenylazophenylene-1,3-diamine citrate hydrochloride (chrysoidine citrate hydrochloride) | | 5909-04-6 |
| 82 | Chlorzoxazone (INN) | 202-403-9 | 95-25-0 |
| 83 | 2-Chloro-6-methylpyrimidin-4-yl dimethylamine (crimidine-ISO) | 208-622-6 | 535-89-7 |
| 84 | Chlorprothixene (INN) and its salts | 204-032-8 | 113-59-7 |
| 85 | Clofenamide (INN) | 211-588-5 | 671-95-4 |
| 86 | <i>N,N</i> -bis(2-chloroethyl)methylamine <i>N</i> -oxide and its salts | | 126-85-2 |
| 87 | Chlormethine (INN) and its salts | 200-120-5 | 51-75-2 |
| 88 | Cyclophosphamide (INN) and its salts | | 6055-19-2 |
| 89 | Mannomustine (INN) and its salts | 209-404-3 | 576-68-1 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|----------------------|------------|
| 90 | Butanilcaine (INN) and its salts | | 3785-21-5 |
| 91 | Chlormezanone (INN) | 201-307-4 | 80-77-3 |
| 92 | Triparanol (INN) | 201-115-0 | 78-41-1 |
| 93 | 2-[2(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-phenylacetyl] indane-1,3-dione (chlorophacinone-ISO) | 223-003-0 | 3691-35-8 |
| 94 | Chlorphenoxamine (INN) | | 77-38-3 |
| 95 | 2-[2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-phenylacetyl]indan 1,3-dione (chlorophacinone - ISO) | 201-235-3 | 79-93-6 |
| 96 | Chloroethane | 200-830-5 | 75-00-3 |
| 97 | Chromium; chromic acid and its salts | 231-157-5 | 7440-47-3 |
| 98 | <i>Claviceps purpurea Tul.</i> , its alkaloids and galenical preparations | 283-885-8 | 84775-56-4 |
| 99 | <i>Conium maculatum L.</i> (fruit, powder, galenical preparations) | 285-527-6 | 8511-75-2 |
| 100 | Glycyclamide (INN) | 211-557-6 | 664-95-9 |
| 101 | Cobalt benzenesulphonate | | 23384-69-2 |
| 102 | Colchicine, its salts and derivatives | 200-598-5 | 64-86-8 |
| 103 | Colchicoside and its derivatives | 207-513-0 | 477-29-2 |
| 104 | <i>Golchicum autumnale L.</i> and its galenical preparations | 283-623-2 | 84696-03-7 |
| 105 | Convallatoxin | 208-086-3 | 508-75-8 |
| 106 | <i>Anamirta cocculus L.</i> (fruit) | 204-716-6 | 124-87-8 |
| 107 | <i>Croton tiglium</i> (oil) | | 80014-28-3 |
| 108 | 1-Butyl-3-(N-crotonoylsulphanilyl)urea | | |
| 109 | Curare and curarine | 232-511-1; 244-883-6 | 22260-42-0 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|------------|
| 110 | Synthetic curarizants | | |
| 111 | Hydrogen cyanide and its salts | 200-821-6 | 74-90-8 |
| 112 | 2- α -Cyclohexylbenzyl(<i>N,N,N',N'</i> -tetraethyl)trimethylenediamine (phenetamine) | | |
| 113 | Cyclomenol (INN) and its salts | 227-002-6 | 5591-47-9 |
| 114 | Sodium hexacyclonate (INN) | | 7009-49-6 |
| 115 | Hexapropymate (INN) | 206-618-9 | 358-52-1 |
| 116 | Dextropropoxyphene (INN) | 207-420-5 | 469-62-5 |
| 117 | <i>O,O'</i> -Diacetyl- <i>N</i> -allyl- <i>N</i> -normorphine | | 2748-74-5 |
| 118 | Pipazetate (INN) and its salts | 218-508-8 | 2167-85-3 |
| 119 | 5-($\alpha\beta$ -Dibromophenethyl)-5-methylhydantoin | 208-133-8 | 511-75-1 |
| 120 | <i>N,N'</i> -Pentamethylenebis (trimethylammonium salts), e.g. pentamethonium bromide (INN) | 208-771-7 | 541-20-8 |
| 121 | <i>N,N'</i> [(Methylimino)diethylene]bis(ethyltrimethylammonium) salts, e.g. azamethonium bromide (INN) | 206-186-1 | 306-53-6 |
| 122 | Cyclarbamate (INN) | 227-302-7 | 5779-54-4 |
| 123 | Clofenotane; DDT (ISO) | 200-024-3 | 50-29-3 |
| 124 | <i>N,N'</i> -Hexamethylenebis(trimethylammonium) salts, e.g. hexamethonium bromide (INN) | 200-249-7 | 55-97-0 |
| 125 | Dichloroethanes (ethylene chlorides) | 203-458-1 | 107-06-2 |
| 126 | Dichloroethylenes (acetylene chlorides) | | 25323-30-2 |
| 127 | Lysergide (INN) and its salts | 200-033-2 | 50-37-3 |
| 128 | 2-Diethylaminoethyl-3-hydroxy-4-phenylbenzoate and its salts | | |
| 129 | Cinchocaine (INN) and its salts | 201-632-1 | 85-79-0 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|------------|
| 130 | 3-Diethylaminopropyl cinnamate | | 538-66-9 |
| 131 | <i>O,O'</i> -Diethyl <i>O</i> -4-nitrophenyl phosphorothioate (parathion-ISO) | 200-271-7 | 56-38-2 |
| 132 | [Oxalybis (iminoethylene)]bis[(<i>o</i> -chlorobenzyl)diethylammonium salts], e.g. ambenonium chloride (INN) | 204-107-5 | 115-79-7 |
| 133 | Methypylon (INN) and its salts | 204-745-4 | 125-64-4 |
| 134 | Digitaline and all heterosides of <i>Digitalis purpurea L.</i> | 212-036-6 | 752-61-4 |
| 135 | 7-[2-Hydroxy-3-(2-hydroxyethyl- <i>N</i> -methylamino)propyl]theophylline(xanthinol) | | 2530-97-4 |
| 136 | Dioxethedrin (INN) and its salts | 207-849-8 | 497-75-6 |
| 137 | Piprocuarium (INN) | 222-627-0 | 3562-55-8 |
| 138 | Propyphenazone (INN) | 207-539-2 | 479-92-5 |
| 139 | Tetrabenazine (INN) and its salts | 200-383-6 | 58-46-8 |
| 140 | Captodiame (INN) | 207-629-1 | 486-17-9 |
| 141 | Mefeclorazine (INN) and its salts | | 1243-33-0 |
| 142 | Dimethylamine | 204-697-4 | 124-40-3 |
| 143 | 1,1-Bis(dimethylaminomethyl)propyl benzoate (amydricaine, alypine) and its salts | 213-512-6 | 963-07-5 |
| 144 | Methapyrilene (INN) and its salts | 202-099-8 | 91-80-5 |
| 145 | Metamfepramone (INN) and its salts | 239-384-1 | 15351-09-4 |
| 146 | Amitriptyline (INN) and its salts | 200-041-6 | 50-48-6 |
| 147 | Metformin (INN) and its salts | 211-517-8 | 657-24-9 |
| 148 | Isosorbide dinitrate (INN) | 201-740-9 | 87-33-2 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|-----------|
| 149 | Malononitrile | 203-703-2 | 109-77-3 |
| 150 | Succinonitrile | 203-783-9 | 110-61-2 |
| 151 | Dinitrophenol isomers | | |
| 152 | Inproquone (INN) | | 436-40-8 |
| 153 | Dimevamide (INN) and its salts | 200-479-8 | 60-46-8 |
| 154 | Diphenylpyraline (INN) and its salts | 205-686-7 | 147-20-6 |
| 155 | Sulfinpyrazone (INN) | 200-357-4 | 57-96-5 |
| 156 | <i>N</i> -(3-Carbamoyl-3,3-diphenylpropyl)- <i>N,N</i> -diisopropylmethylammonium salts, e.g. isopropamide iodide (INN) | 200-766-8 | 71-81-8 |
| 157 | Benactyzine (INN) | 206-123-8 | 302-40-9 |
| 158 | Benzatropine (INN) and its salts | | 86-13-5 |
| 159 | Cyclizine (INN) and its salts | 201-445-5 | 82-92-8 |
| 160 | 5,5-Diphenyl-4-imidazolidone | 221-851-6 | 3254-93-1 |
| 161 | Probenecid (INN) | 200-344-3 | 57-66-9 |
| 162 | Disulfiram (INN); thiram (ISO) | 202-607-8;209-286-8; 137-26-8 | |
| 163 | Emetine, its salts and derivatives | 207-592-1 | 483-18-1 |
| 164 | Ephedrine and its salts | 206-080-5 | 299-42-3 |
| 165 | Oxanamide (INN) and its derivatives | | 126-93-2 |
| 166 | Eserine or physostigmine and its salts | 200-332-8 | 57-47-6 |
| 167 | Esters of 4-aminobenzoic acid, with the free amino group, F7 | 202-303-5 | 94-09-7 |
| | ... | | |
| 168 | Choline salts and their esters, e.g. choline chloride | 200-655-4 | 67-48-1 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 169 | Caramiphen (INN) and its salts | 201-013-6 | 77-22-5 |
| 170 | Diethyl 4-nitrophenyl phosphate | 206-221-0 | 311-45-5 |
| 171 | Metethoheptazine (INN) and its salts | | 509-84-2 |
| 172 | Oxpheneridine (INN) and its salts | | 546-32-7 |
| 173 | Ethoheptazine (INN) and its salts | 201-007-3 | 77-15-6 |
| 174 | Metheptazine (INN) and its salts | | 469-78-3 |
| 175 | Methylphenidate (INN) and its salts | 204-028-6 | 113-45-1 |
| 176 | Doxylamine (INN) and its salts | 207-414-2 | 469-21-6 |
| 177 | Tolboxane (INN) | | 2430-46-8 |
| 178 | 4-Benzyloxyphenol and 4-ethoxyphenol | 203-083-3; 210-748-1 | 103-16-2; 622-62-8 |
| 179 | Parethoxycaine (INN) and its salts | 205-246-4 | 136-46-9 |
| 180 | Fenozolone (INN) | 239-339-6 | 15302-16-6 |
| 181 | Glutethimide (INN) and its salts | 201-012-0 | 77-21-4 |
| 182 | Ethylene oxide | 200-849-9 | 75-21-8 |
| 183 | Bemegrade (INN) and its salts | 200-588-0 | 64-65-3 |
| 184 | Valnoctamide (INN) | 224-033-7 | 4171-13-5 |
| 185 | Haloperidol (INN) | 200-155-6 | 52-86-8 |
| 186 | Paramethasone (INN) | 200-169-2 | 53-33-8 |
| 187 | Fluanisone (INN) | 216-038-8 | 1480-19-9 |
| 188 | Trifluoperidol (INN) | | 749-13-3 |
| 189 | Fluoresone (INN) | 220-889-0 | 2924-67-6 |
| 190 | Fluorouracil (INN) | 200-085-6 | 51-21-8 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 191 | Hydrofluoric acid, its normal salts, its complexes and hydrofluorides with the exception of those given in Schedule 4, Part 1 | 231-634-8 | 7664-39-3 |
| 192 | Furfuryltrimethylammonium salts, e.g. furtrethonium iodide (INN) | 208-789-5 | 541-64-0 |
| 193 | Galantamine (INN) | | 357-70-0 |
| 194 | Progestogens | | |
| 195 | 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (BHC-ISO) | 200-401-2 | 58-89-9 |
| 196 | (1R,4S,5R,8S)-1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-6,7-epoxy-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethano-naphthalene (endrin-ISO) | 200-775-7 | 72-20-8 |
| 197 | Hexachloroethane | 200-666-4 | 67-72-1 |
| 198 | (1R,4S,5R,8S)-1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-1,4,4a,5,8,8a-hexahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethano-naphthalene (isodrin-ISO) | 207-366-2 | 465-73-6 |
| 199 | Hydrastine, hydrastinine and their salts | 204-233-0; 229-533-9 | 118-08-1; 6592-85-4 |
| 200 | Hydrazides and their salts | | 54-85-3 |
| 201 | Hydrazine, its derivatives and their salts | 206-114-9 | 302-01-2 |
| 202 | Octamoxin (INN) and its salts | | 4684-87-1 |
| 203 | Warfarin (INN) and its salts | 201-377-6 | 81-81-2 |
| 204 | Ethyl bis(4-hydroxy-2-oxo-1-benzopyran-3-yl) acetate and salts of the acid | 208-940-5 | 548-00-5 |
| 205 | Methocarbamol (INN) | 208-524-3 | 532-03-6 |
| 206 | Propatylnitrate (INN) | 220-866-5 | 2921-92-8 |
| 207 | 4,4'-Dihydroxy-3,3'-(3-methylthiopropylidene) dicoumarin | | |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------|
| 208 | Fenadiazole (INN) | 1008-65-7 | |
| 209 | Nitroxoline (INN) and its salts | 223-662-4 | 4008-48-4 |
| 210 | Hyoscyamine, its salts and derivatives | 202-933-0 | 101-31-5 |
| 211 | <i>Hyoscyamus niger</i> L. (leaves, seeds, powder and galenical preparations) | 283-265-7 | 84603-65-6 |
| 212 | Pemoline (INN) and its salts | 218-438-8 | 2152-34-3 |
| 213 | Iodine | 231-442-4 | 7553-56-2 |
| 214 | Decamethylenebis(trimethylammonium) salts, e.g. decamethonium bromide | 208-772-2 | 541-22-0 |
| 215 | Ipecacuanha (<i>Cephaelis ipecacuanha</i> Brot. and related species) (roots, powder and galenical preparations) | 232-385-8 | 8012-96-2 |
| 216 | (2-Isopropylpent.4-enoyl)urea (apronalide) | 208-443-3 | 528-92-7 |
| 217 | α -Santonin [(3S,5aR,9bS)-3,3a,4,5,5a,9b-hexahydro-3,5a,9-trimethylnaphto [1,2-b] furan-2,8-dione] | 207-560-7 | 481-06-1 |
| 218 | <i>Lobelia inflata</i> L. and its galenical preparations | 283-642-6 | 84696-23-1 |
| 219 | Lobeline and its salts | 202-012-3 | 90-69-7 |
| 220 | Barbiturates | | |
| 221 | Mercury and its compounds, except those special cases included in Schedule 6, Part 1 | 231-106-7 | 7439-97-6 |
| 222 | 3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenethylamine and its salts | 200-190-7 | 54-04-6 |
| 223 | Metaldehyde | 203-600-2 | 108-62-3 |
| 224 | 2-(4-Allyl-2-methoxyphenoxy)-N,N-diethylacetamide and its salts | | 305-13-5 |
| 225 | Coumetarol (INN) | 224-455-1 | 4366-18-1 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 226 | Dextromethorphan (INN) and its salts | 204-752-2 | 125-71-3 |
| 227 | 2-Methylheptylamine and its salts | | 540-43-2 |
| 228 | Isometheptene (INN) and its salts | 207-959-6 | 503-01-5 |
| 229 | Mecamylamine (INN) | 200-476-1 | 60-40-2 |
| 230 | Guaifenesin (INN) | 202-222-5 | 93-14-1 |
| 231 | Dicoumarol (INN) | 200-632-9 | 66-76-2 |
| 232 | Phenmetrazine (INN), its derivatives and salts | 205-143-4 | 134-49-6 |
| 233 | Thiamazole (INN) | 200-482-4 | 60-56-0 |
| 234 | 3,4-Dihydro-2-methoxy-2-methyl-4-phenyl-2H,5H-pyrano [3,2-c]-[1] benzopyran-5-one (cyclocoumarol) | 208-248-3 | 518-20-7 |
| 235 | Carisoprodol (INN) | 201-118-7 | 78-44-4 |
| 236 | Meprobamate (INN) | 200-337-5 | 57-53-4 |
| 237 | Tefazoline (INN) and its salts | | 1082-56-0 |
| 238 | Arecoline | 200-565-5 | 63-75-2 |
| 239 | Poldine metilsulfate (INN) | 208-894-6 | 545-80-2 |
| 240 | Hydroxyzine (INN) | 200-693-1 | 68-88-2 |
| 241 | 2-Naphthol | 205-182-7 | 135-19-3 |
| 242 | 1-and 2-Naphthylamines and their salts | 205-138-7; 202-080-4 | 134-32-7; 91-59-8 |
| 243 | 3-(1-Naphthyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin | | 39923-41-6 |
| 244 | Naphazoline (INN) and its salts | 212-641-5 | 835-31-4 |
| 245 | Neostigmine and its salts (e.g. neostigmine bromide (INN)) | 204-054-8 | 114-80-7 |
| 246 | Nicotine and its salts | 200-193-3 | 54-11-5 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------|
| 247 | Amyl nitrites | 203-770-8 | 110-46-3 |
| 248 | Inorganic nitrites, with the exception of sodium nitrite | | 14797-65-0 |
| 249 | Nitrobenzene | 202-716-0 | 98-95-3 |
| 250 | Nitrocresols and their alkali metal salts | | 12167-20-3 |
| 251 | Nitrofurantoin (INN) | 200-646-5 | 67-20-9 |
| 252 | Furazolidone (INN) | 200-653-3 | 67-45-8 |
| 253 | Propane-1,2,3-triyl trinitrate | 200-240-8 | 55-63-0 |
| 254 | Acenocoumarol (INN) | 205-807-3 | 152-72-7 |
| 255 | Alkali pentacyanonitrosylferrate (2-) | 238-373-9 | 14402-89-2 |
| 256 | Nitrostilbenes, their homologues and their derivatives | 223-653-5 | 4003-94-5 |
| 257 | Noradrenaline and its salts | 200-096-6 | 51-41-2 |
| 258 | Noscapine (INN) and its salts | 204-899-2 | 128-62-1 |
| 259 | Guanethidine and its salts | 200-241-3 | 55-65-2 |
| 260 | Oestrogens | | |
| 261 | Oleandrin | 207-361-5 | 465-16-7 |
| 262 | Chlortalidone (INN) | 201-022-5 | 77-36-1 |
| 263 | Pelletierine and its salts | 220-673-6 | 2858-66-4 |
| 264 | Pentachloroethane | 200-925-1 | 76-01-7 |
| 265 | Pentaerythrityl tetranitrate (INN) | 201-084-3 | 78-11-5 |
| 266 | Petrichloral (INN) | | 78-12-6 |
| 267 | Octamylamine (INN) and its salts | 207-947-0 | 502-59-0 |
| 268 | Picric acid | 201-865-9 | 88-89-1 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|------------|
| 269 | Phenacemide (INN) | 200-570-2 | 63-98-9 |
| 270 | Difenclozazine (INN) | | 5617-26-5 |
| 271 | 2-Phenylindan-1,3-dione (phenindione) | 201-454-4 | 83-12-5 |
| 272 | Ethylphenacemide (INN) | 201-998-2 | 90-49-3 |
| 273 | Phenprocoumon (INN) | 207-108-9 | 435-97-2 |
| 274 | Fenylramidol (INN) | 209-044-7 | 553-69-5 |
| 275 | Triamterene (INN) and its salts | 206-904-3 | 396-01-0 |
| 276 | Tetraethyl pyrophosphate; TEPP (ISO) | 203-495-3 | 107-49-3 |
| 277 | Tritolyl phosphate | 215-548-8 | 1330-78-5 |
| 278 | Psilocybine (INN) | 208-294-4 | 520-52-5 |
| 279 | Phosphorus and metal phosphides | 231-768-7 | 7723-14-0 |
| 280 | Thalidomide (INN) and its salts | 200-031-1 | 50-35-1 |
| 281 | <i>Physostigma venenosum</i> Balf. | 289-638-0 | 89958-15-6 |
| 282 | Picrotoxin | 204-716-6 | 124-87-8 |
| 283 | Pilocarpine and its salts | 202-128-4 | 92-13-7 |
| 284 | α -Piperidin-2-yl benzyl acetate laevorotatory threoform (levophacoperane) and its salts | | 24558-01-8 |
| 285 | Pipradrol (INN) and its salts | 207-394-5 | 467-60-7 |
| 286 | Azacyclonol (INN) and its salts | 204-092-5 | 115-46-8 |
| 287 | Bietamiverine (INN) | 207-538-7 | 479-81-2 |
| 288 | Butopiprine (INN) and its salts | 259-848-7 | 55837-15-5 |
| 289 | Lead and its compounds | 231-100-4 | 7439-92-1 |
| 290 | Coniine | 207-282-6 | 458-88-8 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|------------|------------|
| 291 | <i>Prunus laurocerasus L.</i> ('cherry laurel water') | 289-689-9 | 89997-54-6 |
| 292 | Metyrapone (INN) | 200-206-2 | 54-36-4 |
| 293 | Radioactive substances, as defined by Directive 96/29/Euratom ¹ laying down basic safety standards for the protection of the health of workers and the general public against the dangers arising from ionising radiation. | | |
| 294 | <i>Juniperus sabina L.</i> (leaves, essential oil and galenical preparations) | 90046-04-1 | 289-971-1 |
| 295 | Hyoscine, its salts and derivatives | 200-090-3 | 51-34-3 |
| 296 | Gold salts | 231-165-9 | 7440-57-5 |
| 297 | Selenium and its compounds with the exception of selenium disulphide under the conditions set out under reference No 49 in Schedule 4, Part 1 | 231-957-4 | 7782-49-2 |
| 298 | <i>Solanum nigrum L.</i> and its galenical preparations | 284-555-6 | 84929-77-1 |
| 299 | Sparteine and its salts | 201-988-8 | 90-39-1 |
| 300 | Glucocorticoids | | |
| 301 | <i>Datura stramonium L.</i> and its galenical preparations | 283-627-4 | 84696-08-2 |
| 302 | Strophantines, their aglucones and their respective derivatives | 234-239-9 | 11005-63-3 |
| 303 | <i>Strophantus</i> species and their galenical preparations | | |
| 304 | Strychnine and its salts | 200-319-7 | 57-24-9 |
| 305 | <i>Strychnos</i> species and their galenical preparations | | |
| 306 | Narcotics, natural and synthetic: All substances listed in Tables I and II of the single Convention on narcotic drugs signed in New York on 30 March 1961 | | |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|------------|
| 307 | Sulphonamides (sulphanilamide and its derivatives...) and their salts obtained by substitution of one or more H-atoms of the -NH ₂ groups) and their salts | 200-563-4 | 63-74-1 |
| 308 | Sultiame (INN) | 200-511-0 | 61-56-3 |
| 309 | Neodymium and its salts | 231-109-3 | 7440-00-8 |
| 310 | Thiotepa (INN) | 200-135-7 | 52-24-4 |
| 311 | <i>Pilocarpus jaborandi</i> Holmes and its galenical preparations | 283-649-4 | 84696-42-4 |
| 312 | Tellurium and its compounds | 236-813-4 | 13494-80-9 |
| 313 | Xylometazoline and its salts | 208-390-6 | 526-36-3 |
| 314 | Tetrachloroethylene | 204-825-9 | 127-18-4 |
| 315 | Carbon tetrachloride | 200-262-8 | 56-23-5 |
| 316 | Hexaethyl tetraphosphate | 212-057-0 | 757-58-4 |
| 317 | Thallium and its compounds | 231-138-1 | 7440-28-0 |
| 318 | <i>Thevetia nerifolia</i> Juss., glycoside extract | 290-446-4 | 90147-54-9 |
| 319 | Ethionamide (INN) | 208-628-9 | 536-33-4 |
| 320 | Phenothiazine (INN) and its compounds | 202-196-5 | 92-84-2 |
| 321 | Thiourea and its derivatives, with the exception of the one listed in Schedule 4, Part 1 | 200-543-5 | 62-56-6 |
| 322 | Mephenesin (INN) and its esters | 200-427-4 | 59-47-2 |
| 323 | Vaccines, toxins or serums listed in the Annex to the second Council Directive of 20 May 1975 on the approximation of provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action relating to proprietary medicinal products (OJ No L 147, 9. 6. 1975, p. 13) ² | | |
| 324 | Tranylcypromine (INN) and its salts | 205-841-9 | 155-09-9 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 325 | Trichloronitromethane (chloropicrine) | 200-930-9 | 76-06-2 |
| 326 | 2,2,2-Tribromoethanol (tribromoethyl alcohol) | 200-903-1 | 75-80-9 |
| 327 | Trichiormethine (INN) and its salts | 212-442-3 | 817-09-4 |
| 328 | Tretamine (INN) | 200-083-5 | 51-18-3 |
| 329 | Gallamine triethiodide (INN) | 200-605-1 | 65-29-2 |
| 330 | <i>Urginea scilla</i> Stern. and its galenical preparations | 283-520-2 | 84650-62-4 |
| 331 | Veratrine, its salts and galenical preparations | 200-758-4 | 71-62-5 |
| 332 | <i>Schoenocaulon officinale</i> Lind. (seeds and galenical preparations) | 283-296-6 | 84604-18-2 |
| 333 | <i>Veratrum</i> Spp. and their preparations | 290-407-1 | 90131-91-2 |
| 334 | Vinyl chloride monomer | 200-831-0 | 75-01-4 |
| 335 | Ergocalciferol (INN) and cholecalciferol (vitamins D2 and D3) | 200-014-9; 200-673-2 | 50-14-6; 67-97-0 |
| 336 | Salts of <i>O</i> -alkyldithiocarbonic acids | | |
| 337 | Yohimbine and its salts | 205-672-0 | 146-48-5 |
| 338 | Dimethyl sulfoxide (INN) | 200-664-3 | 67-68-5 |
| 339 | Diphenhydramine (INN) and its salts | 200-396-7 | 58-73-1 |
| 340 | 4-tert-Butylphenol | 202-679-0 | 98-54-4 |
| 341 | 4-tert-Butylpyrocatechol | 202-653-9 | 98-29-3 |
| 342 | Dihydrotachysterol | 200-672-7 | 67-96-9 |
| 343 | Dioxane | 204-661-8 | 123-91-1 |
| 344 | Morpholine and its salts | 203-815-1 | 110-91-8 |
| 345 | <i>Pyrethrum album</i> L. and its galenical preparations | | |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 346 | 2-[4-Methoxybenzyl- <i>N</i> -(2-pyridyl)amino]ethyl dimethylamine maleate | 200-422-7 | 59-33-6 |
| 347 | Tripelennamine (INN) | 202-100-1 | 91-81-6 |
| 348 | Tetrachlorosalicylanilides | | 7426-07-5 |
| 349 | Dichlorosalicylanilides | | 1147-98-4 |
| 350 | Tetrabromosalicylanilides | | |
| 351 | Dibromosalicylanilides | 246-310-1 | 2455-64-7 |
| 352 | Bithionol (INN) | 202-565-0 | 97-18-7 |
| 353 | Thiuram monosulphides | | |
| 354 | Thiuram disulphides | | 504-90-5 |
| 355 | Dimethylformamide | 200-679-5 | 68-12-2 |
| 356 | 4-Phenylbut-3-en-2-one | 204-555-1 | 122-57-6 |
| 357 | Benzoates of 4-hydroxy-3-methoxycinnamyl alcohol except for normal content in natural essences used | 207-277-9 | 458-35-5 |
| 358 | Furocoumarines (e.g. trioxysalan (INN), 8-methoxypsoralen, 5-methoxypsoralen) except for normal content in natural essences used. In sun protection and in bronzing products, furocoumarines shall be below 0,0001% | X223-459-0; 206-066-9; 207-604-5 | 3902-71-4; 298-81-7; 484-20-8 |
| 359 | Oil from the seeds of <i>Laurus nobilis L.</i> | 283-272-5 | 84603-73-6 |
| 360 | Safrole except for normal content in the natural essences used and provided the concentration does not exceed: 0,01% in the finished product, 0,005% in products for dental and oral hygiene, and provided that Safrole is not present in toothpastes intended specifically for children | 202-345-4 | 94-59-7 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 361 | 5,5'-Di-isopropyl-2,2'-dimethylbiphenyl-4,4'-diyl dihydroiodide | 209-007-5 | 552-22-7 |
| 362 | 3'-Ethyl-5',6',7',8'-tetrahydro-5',5',8',8'-tetramethyl-2'- acetone naphthone or 7-acetyl-6-ethyl-1,1,4,4- tetramethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen | 201-817-7 | 88-29-9 |
| 363 | <i>o</i> -phenylenediamine and its salts | 202-430-6 | 95-54-5 |
| 364 | 4-methyl- <i>m</i> -phenylenediamine and its salts. | 202-453-1 | 95-80-7 |
| 365 | Aristolochic acid and its salts; Aristolochia spp. and their preparations | 202-499-6; 206-238-3 | 475-80-9; 313-67-7; 15918-62-4 |
| 366 | Chloroform | 200-663-8 | 67-66-3 |
| 367 | 2,3,7,8-Tetra chlorodibenzo-p-dioxin | 217-122-7 | 1746-01-6 |
| 368 | 2,6-Dimethyl-1,3-dioxan-4-yl acetate (Dimethoxane) | 212-579-9 | 828-00-2 |
| 369 | Pyrrithione sodium (INN) | 223-296-5 | 3811-73-2 |
| 370 | <i>N</i> -(Trichloromethylthio)-4-cyclohexene-1,2-dicarboximide (captan) | 205-087-0 | 133-06-2 |
| 371 | 2,2'-Dihydroxy-3,3',5,5',6,6'-hexachlorodiphenylmethane (hexachlorophene) | 200-733-8 | 70-30-4 |
| 372 | 6-(Piperidinyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine 3-oxide (minoxidil) and its salts | 253-874-2 | 38304-91-5 |
| 373 | 3,4',5-Tribromosalicylanilide | 201-723-6 | 87-10-5 |
| 374 | <i>Phytolacca</i> spp. and their preparations | | 65497-07-6; 60820-94-2 |
| 375 | Tretinoin (retinoic acid and its salts) | 206-129-0 | 302-79-4 |
| 376 | 1-Methoxy-2,4-diaminobenzene (2,4-diaminoanisole - CI 76050) and their salts | 210-406-1 | 615-05-4 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 377 | 1-Methoxy-2,5-diaminobenzene (2,5-diaminoanisole) and their salts | 226-161-9 | 5307-02-8 |
| 378 | Colouring agent CI 12140 | 221-490-4 | 3118-97-6 |
| 379 | Colouring agent CI 26105 | 201-635-8 | 85-83-6 |
| 380 | Colouring agent CI 42555 Colouring agent CI 42555-1 Colouring agent C1 42555-2 | 208-953-6; 207-396-6 | 548-62-9; 467-63-0 |
| 381 | Amyl 4-dimethylaminobenzoate, mixed isomers (Padimate A (INN)) | 238-849-6 | 14779-78-3 |
| 382 | [Omitted] | | |
| 383 | 2-Amino-4-nitrophenol | 202-767-9 | 99-57-0 |
| 384 | 2-Amino-5-nitrophenol | 204-503-8 | 121-88-0 |
| 385 | 11 α -Hydroxypregn-4-ene-3,20-dione and its esters | 201-306-9 | 80-75-1 |
| 386 | Colouring agent C.I. 42 640 | 216-901-9 | 1694-09-3 |
| 387 | Colouring agent CI 13 065 | 209-608-2 | 587-98-4 |
| 388 | Colouring agent CI 42 535 | | 8004-87-3 |
| 389 | Colouring agent CI 61 554 | 241-379-4 | 17354-14-2 |
| 390 | Anti-androgens of steroidal structure | | |
| 391 | Zirconium and its compounds, with the exception of the substances listed under reference number 50 in Schedule 4, Part 1, and the zirconium lakes, pigments or salts of the colouring agents listed in Schedule 5, Part 1, with reference number ² | 231-176-9 | 7440-67-7 |
| 392 | [Omitted] | | |
| 393 | Acetonitrile | 200-835-2 | 75-05-8 |
| 394 | Tetrahydrozoline and its salts | 201-522-3 | 84-22-0 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 395 | Hydroxy-8-quinoline and its sulphate, except for the uses provided for in No 51 in Schedule 4, Part 1 | 205-711-1; 205-137-1 | 145-24-3; 134-31-6 |
| 396 | Dithio-2,2-bispyridine-dioxide 1,1' (additive with trihydrated magnesium sulphate) - (pyrithione disulphide + magnesium sulphate) | 256-115-3 | 43143-11-9 |
| 397 | Colouring agent CI 12075 and its lakes, pigments and salts | 222-429-4 | 3468-63-1 |
| 398 | Colouring agent CI 45170 and CI 45170:1 | 201-383-9; 208-096-8 | 81-88-9; 509-34-2 |
| 399 | Lidocaine | 205-302-8 | 137-58-6 |
| 400 | 1,2-epoxybutane | 203-438-2 | 106-88-7 |
| 401 | Colouring agent CI 15585 | 225-935-3; 218-248-5 | 5160-02-1; 2092-56-0 |
| 402 | Strontium lactate | 249-915-9 | 29870-99-3 |
| 403 | Strontium nitrate | 233-131-9 | 10042-76-9 |
| 404 | Strontium polycarboxylate | | |
| 405 | Pramocaine | 205-425-7 | 140-65-8 |
| 406 | 4-ethoxy-m-phenylenediamine and its salts | | 5862-77-1 |
| 407 | 2,4-diaminophenylethanol and its salts | | 14572-93-1 |
| 408 | Catechol | 204-427-5 | 120-80-9 |
| 409 | Pyrogallol | 201-762-9 | 87-66-1 |
| 410 | Nitrosamines | | |
| 411 | Secondary alkyl- and alkanolamines and their salts | | |
| 412 | 4-Amino-2-nitrophenol | 204-316-1 | 119-34-6 |
| 413 | 2-Methyl-m-phenylenediamine | 212-513-9 | 823-40-5 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|------------|
| 414 | 4-tert-Butyl-3-methoxy-2,6-dinitrotoluene (Musk Ambrette) | 201-493-7 | 83-66-6 |
| 415 | [Omitted] | | |
| 416 | Cells, tissues or products of human origin | | |
| 417 | 3,3-Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)phthalide (Phenolphthalein (INN)) | 201-004-7 | 77-09-8 |
| 418 | 3-Imidazol-4-ylacrylic acid and its ethyl ester (urocanic acid) | 203-258-4 | 104-98-3 |
| 419 | Category 1 material and category 2 material as defined in Articles 4 and 5 respectively of [^{F8} Regulation (EC) No 1774/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council ⁽³⁾ and ingredients derived therefrom] | | |
| 420 | Crude and refined coal tars | 232-361-7 | 8007-45-2 |
| 421 | 1,1,3,3,5,-Pentamethyl-4,6-dinitroindane (moskene) | 204-149-4 | 116-66-5 |
| 422 | 5-tert-Butyl-1,2,3-trimethyl-4,6-dinitrobenzene (musk tibetene). | 205-651-6 | 145-39-1 |
| 423 | Alanroot oil (<i>Inula helenium</i>) | | 97676-35-2 |
| 424 | Benzyl cyanide | 205-410-5 | 140-29-4 |
| 425 | Cyclamen alcohol | 225-289-2 | 4756-19-8 |
| 426 | Diethyl maleate | 205-451-9 | 141-05-9 |
| 427 | Dihydrocoumarine | 204-354-9 | 119-84-6 |
| 428 | 2,4-Dihydroxy-3-methylbenzaldehyde | 228-369-5 | 6248-20-0 |
| 429 | 3,7-Dimethyl-2-octen-1-ol (6,7-Dihydrogeraniol) | 254-999-5 | 40607-48-5 |
| 430 | 4,6-Dimethyl-8-tert-butylcoumarin | 241-827-9 | 17874-34-9 |
| 431 | Dimethyl citraconate | | 617-54-9 |
| 432 | 7,11-Dimethyl-4,6,10-dodecatrien-3-one | 247-878-3 | 26651-96-7 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------|
| 433 | 6,10-Dimethyl-3,5,9-undecatrien-2-one | 205-457-1 | 141-10-6 |
| 434 | Diphenylamine | 204-539-4 | 122-39-4 |
| 435 | Ethyl acrylate | 205-438-8 | 140-88-5 |
| 436 | Fig leaf absolute (<i>Ficus carica</i>) | | 68916-52-9 |
| 437 | <i>trans</i> -2-Heptenal when used as a fragrance ingredient | 242-608-0 | 18829-55-5 |
| 438 | <i>trans</i> -2-Hexenal diethyl acetal when used as a fragrance ingredient | 266-989-8 | 67746-30-9 |
| 439 | <i>trans</i> -2-Hexenal dimethyl acetal when used as a fragrance ingredient | 242-204-4 | 18318-83-7 |
| 440 | Hydroabietyl alcohol when used as a fragrance ingredient | 236-476-3 | 13393-93-6 |
| 441 | 6-Isopropyl-2-decahydronaphthalenol when used as a fragrance ingredient | 251-841-7 | 34131-99-2 |
| 442 | 7-Methoxycoumarin when used as a fragrance ingredient | 208-513-3 | 531-59-9 |
| 443 | 4-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-3-butene-2-one when used as a fragrance ingredient | 213-404-9 | 943-88-4 |
| 444 | 1-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-1-penten-3-one when used as a fragrance ingredient | 203-190-5 | 104-27-8 |
| 445 | Methyl <i>trans</i> -2-butenolate when used as a fragrance ingredient | 210-793-7 | 623-43-8 |
| 446 | 7-Methylcoumarin when used as a fragrance ingredient | 219-499-3 | 2445-83-2 |
| 447 | 5-Methyl-2,3-hexanedione when used as a fragrance ingredient | 237-241-8 | 13706-86-0 |
| 448 | 2-Pentylidenecyclohexanone when used as a fragrance ingredient | 247-178-8 | 25677-40-1 |
| 449 | 3,6,10-Trimethyl-3,5,9-undecatrien-2-one when used as a fragrance ingredient | 214-245-8 | 1117-41-5 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------|
| 450 | Verbena oil (<i>Lippia citriodora</i> Kunth.) when used as a fragrance ingredient | | 8024-12-2 |
| 451 | Methyleugenol except for normal content in the natural essences used and provided that the concentration does not exceed: (a) 0,01 % in fine fragrance (b) 0,004 % in eau de toilette (c) 0,002 % in fragrance cream (d) 0,001 % in rinse-off products (e) 0,0002 % in other leave-on products and oral hygiene products. | | 93-15-2 |
| 452 | 6-(2-Chloroethyl)-6-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,5,7,10-tetraoxa-6-silaundecane | 253-704-7 | 37894-46-5 |
| 453 | Cobalt dichloride | 231-589-4 | 7646-79-9 |
| 454 | Cobalt sulphate | 233-334-2 | 10124-43-3 |
| 455 | Nickel monoxide | 215-215-7 | 1313-99-1 |
| 456 | Dinickel trioxide | 215-217-8 | 1314-06-3 |
| 457 | Nickel dioxide | 234-823-3 | 12035-36-8 |
| 458 | Trinickel disulphide | 234-829-6 | 12035-72-2 |
| 459 | Tetracarbonylnickel | 236-669-2 | 13463-39-3 |
| 460 | Nickel sulphide | 240-841-2 | 16812-54-7 |
| 461 | Potassium bromate | 231-829-8 | 7758-01-2 |
| 462 | Carbon monoxide | 211-128-3 | 630-08-0 |
| 463 | Buta-1,3-diene | 203-450-8 | 106-99-0 |
| 464 | Isobutane if it contains $\geq 0,1$ % w/w Butadiene | 200-857-2 | 75-28-5 |
| 465 | Butane if it contains $\geq 0,1$ % w/w Butadiene | 203-448-7 | 106-97-8 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|-------------|
| 466 | Gases (petroleum), C ₃₋₄ , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 268-629-5 | 68131-75-9 |
| 467 | Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked distillate and catalytic cracked naphtha fractionation absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 269-617-2 | 68307-98-2 |
| 468 | Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic polymn. naphtha fractionation stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 269-618-8 | 68307-99-3 |
| 469 | Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha fractionation stabiliser, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 269-619-3 | 68308-00-9 |
| 470 | Tail gas (petroleum), cracked distillate hydrotreater stripper, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 269-620-9 | 68308-01-0 |
| 471 | Tail gas (petroleum), gas oil catalytic cracking absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 269-623-5 | 68308-03-2 |
| 472 | Tail gas (petroleum), gas recovery plant, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 269-624-0 | 68308-04-3 |
| 473 | Tail gas (petroleum), gas recovery plant deethaniser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 269-625-6 | 68308-05-4 |
| 474 | Tail gas (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised distillate and hydrodesulfurised naphtha fractionator, acid-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 269-626-1 | 68308-06-5 |
| 475 | Tail gas (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised vacuum gas oil stripper, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 269-627-7 | 68308-07-6 |
| 476 | Tail gas (petroleum), isomerised naphtha fractionation stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 269-628-2 | 68308-08-7, |
| 477 | Tail gas (petroleum), light straight-run naphtha stabiliser, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 269-629-8 | 68308-09-8 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------|
| 478 | Tail gas (petroleum), straight-run distillate hydrodesulferised, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 269-630-3 | 68308-10-1 |
| 479 | Tail gas (petroleum), propane-propylene alkylation feed prep deethaniser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 269-631-9 | 68308-11-2 |
| 480 | Tail gas (petroleum), vacuum gas oil hydrodesulferised, hydrogen sulfidefree if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 269-632-4 | 68308-12-3 |
| 481 | Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracked overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-071-2 | 68409-99-4 |
| 482 | Alkanes, C ₁₋₂ , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-651-5 | 68475-57-0 |
| 483 | Alkanes, C ₂₋₃ , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-652-0 | 68475-58-1 |
| 484 | Alkanes, C ₃₋₄ , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-651-5 | 68475-59-2 |
| 485 | Alkanes, C ₄₋₅ , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-654-1 | 68475-60-5 |
| 486 | Fuel-gases, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-667-2 | 68476-26-6 |
| 487 | Fuel gases, crude oil distillates, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-670-9 | 68476-29-9 |
| 488 | Hydrocarbons, C ₃₋₄ , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-681-9 | 68476-40-4 |
| 489 | Hydrocarbons, C ₄₋₅ , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-682-4 | 68476-42-6 |
| 490 | Hydrocarbons, C ₂₋₄ , C ₃ -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-689-2 | 68476-49-3 |
| 491 | Petroleum gases, liquefied, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-704-2 | 68476-85-7 |
| 492 | Petroleum gases, liquefied, sweetened, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-705-8 | 68476-86-8 |
| 493 | Gases (petroleum), C ³⁻⁴ , isobutane-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-724-1 | 68477-33-8 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|------------|
| 494 | Distillates (petroleum), C ₃₋₆ , piperylene-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-726-2 | 68477-35-0 |
| 495 | Gases (petroleum), amine system feed, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-746-1 | 68477-65-6 |
| 496 | Gases (petroleum), benzene unit hydrodesulferised off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-747-7 | 68477-66-7 |
| 497 | Gases (petroleum), benzene unit recycle, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-748-2 | 68477-67-8 |
| 498 | Gases (petroleum), blend oil, hydrogen-nitrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-749-8 | 68477-68-9 |
| 499 | Gases (petroleum), butane splitter overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-750-3 | 68477-69-0 |
| 500 | Gases (petroleum), C ₂₋₃ , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-751-9 | 68477-70-3 |
| 501 | Gases (petroleum), catalytic-cracked gas oil depropaniser bottoms, C ₄ -rich acid-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-752-4 | 68477-71-4 |
| 502 | Gases (petroleum), catalytic-cracked naphtha debutaniser bottoms, C ₃₋₅ -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-754-5 | 68477-72-5 |
| 503 | Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracked naphtha depropaniser overhead, C ₃ -rich acid-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-755-0 | 68477-73-6 |
| 504 | Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracker, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-756-6 | 68477-74-7 |
| 505 | Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracker, C ₁₋₅ -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-757-1 | 68477-75-8 |
| 506 | Gases (petroleum), catalytic polyimd. naphtha stabiliser overhead, C ₂₋₄ -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | | 68477-76-9 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------|
| 507 | Gases (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha stripper overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-759-2 | 68477-77-0 |
| 508 | Gases (petroleum), catalytic reformer, C ₁₋₄ -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-760-8 | 68477-79-2 |
| 509 | Gases (petroleum), C ₆₋₈ catalytic reformer recycle, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-761-3 | 68477-80-5 |
| 510 | Gases (petroleum), C ₆₋₈ catalytic reformer, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-762-9 | 68477-81-6 |
| 511 | Gases (petroleum), C ₆₋₈ catalytic reformer recycle, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-763-4 | 68477-82-7 |
| 512 | Gases (petroleum), C ₃₋₅ olefinic-paraffinic alkylation feed, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-765-5 | 68477-83-8 |
| 513 | Gases (petroleum), C ₂ -return stream, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-766-0 | 68477-84-9 |
| 514 | Gases (petroleum), C ₄ -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-767-6 | 68477-85-0 |
| 515 | Gases (petroleum), deethaniser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-768-1 | 68477-86-1 |
| 516 | Gases (petroleum), deisobutaniser tower overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-769-7 | 68477-87-2 |
| 517 | Gases (petroleum), depropaniser dry, propene-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-772-3 | 68477-90-7 |
| 518 | Gases (petroleum), depropaniser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-773-9 | 68477-91-8 |
| 519 | Gases (petroleum), dry sour, gas-concn.-unit-off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-774-4 | 68477-92-9 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------|
| 520 | Gases (petroleum), gas concn. reabsorber distn., if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-776-5 | 68477-93-0 |
| 521 | Gases (petroleum), gas recovery plant depropaniser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-777-0 | 68477-94-1 |
| 522 | Gases (petroleum), Girbatol unit feed, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-778-6 | 68477-95-2 |
| 523 | Gases (petroleum), hydrogen absorber off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-779-1 | 68477-96-3 |
| 524 | Gases (petroleum), hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-780-7 | 68477-97-4 |
| 525 | Gases (petroleum), hydrotreater blend oil recycle, hydrogen-nitrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-781-2 | 68477-98-5 |
| 526 | Gases (petroleum), isomerised naphtha fractionator, C ₄ -rich, hydrogen sulfide-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-782-8 | 68477-99-6 |
| 527 | Gases (petroleum), recycle, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-783-3 | 68478-00-2 |
| 528 | Gases (petroleum), reformer make-up, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-784-9 | 68478-01-3 |
| 529 | Gases (petroleum), reforming hydrotreater, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-785-4 | 68478-02-4 |
| 530 | Gases (petroleum), reforming hydrotreater, hydrogen-methane-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-787-5 | 68478-03-5 |
| 531 | Gases (petroleum), reforming hydrotreater make-up, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-788-0 | 68478-04-6 |
| 532 | Gases (petroleum), thermal cracking distn., if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-789-6 | 68478-05-7 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------|
| 533 | Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked clarified oil and thermal cracked vacuum residue fractionation reflux drum, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-802-5 | 68478-21-7 |
| 534 | Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked naphtha stabilisation absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-803-0 | 68478-22-8 |
| 535 | Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracker, catalytic reformer and hydrodesulferised combined fractionater, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-804-6 | 68478-24-0 |
| 536 | Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracker refractionation absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-805-1 | 68478-25-1 |
| 537 | Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha fractionation stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-806-7 | 68478-26-2 |
| 538 | Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha separator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-807-2 | 68478-27-3 |
| 539 | Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-808-8 | 68478-28-4 |
| 540 | Tail gas (petroleum), cracked distillate hydrotreater separator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-809-3 | 68478-29-5 |
| 541 | Tail gas (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised straight-run naphtha separator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-810-9 | 68478-30-8 |
| 542 | Tail gas (petroleum), saturate gas plant mixed stream, C ₄ -rich, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-813-5 | 68478-32-0 |
| 543 | Tail gas (petroleum), saturate gas recovery plant, C ₁₋₂ -rich, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-814-0 | 68478-33-1 |
| 544 | Tail gas (petroleum), vacuum residues thermal cracker, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-815-6 | 68478-34-2 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|-------------|
| 545 | Hydrocarbons, C ₃₋₄ -rich, petroleum distillate, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-990-9 | 68512-91-4 |
| 546 | Gases (petroleum), catalytic reformed straight-run naphtha stabiliser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 270-999-8 | 68513-14-4, |
| 547 | Gases (petroleum), full-range straight-run naphtha dehexaniser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 271-000-8 | 68513-15-5 |
| 548 | Gases (petroleum), hydrocracking depropaniser off, hydrocarbon-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 271-001-3 | 68513-16-6 |
| 549 | Gases (petroleum), light straight-run naphtha stabiliser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 271-002-9 | 68513-17-7 |
| 550 | Gases (petroleum), reformer effluent high-pressure flash drum off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 271-003-4 | 68513-18-8 |
| 551 | Gases (petroleum), reformer effluent low-pressure flash drum off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 271-005-5 | 68513-19-9 |
| 552 | Residues (petroleum), alkylation splitter, C ₄ -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 271-010-2 | 68513-66-6 |
| 553 | Hydrocarbons, C ₁₋₄ , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 271-032-2 | 68514-31-8 |
| 554 | Hydrocarbons, C ₁₋₄ , sweetened, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 271-038-5 | 68514-36-3 |
| 555 | Gases (petroleum), oil refinery gas distn. off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 271-258-1 | 68527-15-1 |
| 556 | Hydrocarbons, C ₁₋₃ , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 271-259-7 | 68527-16-2 |
| 557 | Hydrocarbons, C ₁₋₄ , debutanizer fraction, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 271-261-8 | 68527-19-5 |
| 558 | Gases (petroleum), benzene unit hydrotreater depentaniser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 271-623-5 | 68602-82-4 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------|
| 559 | Gases (petroleum), C ₁₋₅ , wet, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 271-624-0 | 68602-83-5 |
| 560 | Gases (petroleum), secondary absorber off, fluidised catalytic cracker overheads fractionator, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 271-625-6 | 68602-84-6 |
| 561 | Hydrocarbons, C ₂₋₄ , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 271-734-9 | 68606-25-7 |
| 562 | Hydrocarbons, C ₃ , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 271-735-4 | 68606-26-8 |
| 563 | Gases (petroleum), alkylation feed, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 271-737-5 | 68606-27-9 |
| 564 | Gases (petroleum), depropaniser bottoms fractionation off, if they contain > 0, % w/w Butadiene | 271-742-2 | 68606-34-8 |
| 565 | Petroleum products, refinery gases, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 271-750-6 | 68607-11-4 |
| 566 | Gases (petroleum), hydrocracking low-pressure separator, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-182-1 | 68783-06-2 |
| 567 | Gases (petroleum), refinery blend, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-183-7 | 68783-07-3 |
| 568 | Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracking, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-203-4 | 68783-64-2 |
| 569 | Gases (petroleum), C ₂₋₄ , sweetened, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-205-5 | 68783-65-3 |
| 570 | Gases (petroleum), refinery, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-338-9 | 68814-67-5 |
| 571 | Gases (petroleum), platformer products separator off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-343-6 | 68814-90-4 |
| 572 | Gases (petroleum), hydrotreated sour kerosine depentaniser stabiliser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-775-5 | 68911-58-0 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------|
| 573 | Gases (petroleum), hydrotreated sour kerosine flash drum, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-776-0 | 68911-59-1 |
| 574 | Gases (petroleum), crude oil fractionation off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-871-7 | 68918-99-0 |
| 575 | Gases (petroleum), dehexaniser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-872-2 | 68919-00-6 |
| 576 | Gases (petroleum), distillate unifiner desulfurisation tripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-873-8 | 68919-01-7 |
| 577 | Gases (petroleum), fluidised catalytic cracker fractionation off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-874-3 | 68919-02-8 |
| 578 | Gases (petroleum), fluidised catalytic cracker scrubbing secondary absorber off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-875-9 | 68919-03-9 |
| 579 | Gases (petroleum), heavy distillate hydrotreater desulfurisation stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-876-4 | 68919-04-0 |
| 580 | Gases (petroleum), light straight run gasoline fractionation stabiliser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-878-5 | 68919-05-1 |
| 581 | Gases (petroleum), naphtha unifiner desulfurisation stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-879-0 | 68919-06-2 |
| 582 | Gases (petroleum), platformer stabiliser off, light ends fractionation, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-880-6 | 68919-07-3 |
| 583 | Gases (petroleum), preflash tower off, crude distn., if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-881-1 | 68919-08-4 |
| 584 | Gases (petroleum), straight-run naphtha catalytic reforming off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-882-7 | 68919-09-5 |
| 585 | Gases (petroleum), straight-run stabiliser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-883-2 | 68919-10-8 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------|
| 586 | Gases (petroleum), tar stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-884-8 | 68919-11-9 |
| 587 | Gases (petroleum), unifiner stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-885-3 | 68919-12-0 |
| 588 | Gases (petroleum), fluidised catalytic cracker splitter overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 272-893-7 | 68919-20-0 |
| 589 | Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracked naphtha debutanizer, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 273-169-3 | 68952-76-1 |
| 590 | Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked distillate and naphtha stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 273-170-9 | 68952-77-2 |
| 591 | Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic hydrodesulfurised naphtha separator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 273-173-5 | 68952-79-4 |
| 592 | Tail gas (petroleum), straight-run naphtha hydrodesulfurised, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 273-174-0 | 68952-80-7 |
| 593 | Tail gas (petroleum), thermal-cracked distillate, gas oil and naphtha absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 273-175-6 | 68952-81-8 |
| 594 | Tail gas (petroleum), thermal cracked hydrocarbon fractionation stabiliser, petroleum coking, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 273-176-1 | 68952-82-9 |
| 595 | Gases (petroleum), light steam-cracked, butadiene conc., if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 273-265-5 | 68955-28-2 |
| 596 | Gases (petroleum), sponge absorber off, fluidised catalytic cracker and gas oil desulfuriser overhead fractionation, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 273-269-7 | 68955-33-9 |
| 597 | Gases (petroleum), straight-run naphtha catalytic reformer stabiliser overhead, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 273-270-2 | 68955-34-0 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|------------|
| 598 | Gases (petroleum), crude distn. and catalytic cracking, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 273-563-5 | 68989-88-8 |
| 599 | Hydrocarbons, C ₄ , if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 289-339-5 | 87741-01-3 |
| 600 | Alkanes, C ₁₋₄ , C ₃ -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 292-456-4 | 90622-55-2 |
| 601 | Gases (petroleum), gas oil diethanolamine scrubber off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 295-397-2 | 92045-15-3 |
| 602 | Gases (petroleum), gas oil hydrodesulfurisation effluent, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 295-398-8 | 92045-16-4 |
| 603 | Gases (petroleum), gas oil hydrodesulfurisation purge, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 295-399-3 | 92045-17-5 |
| 604 | Gases (petroleum), hydrogenator effluent flash drum off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 295-400-7 | 92045-18-6 |
| 605 | Gases (petroleum), naphtha steam cracking high-pressure residual, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 295-401-2 | 92045-19-7 |
| 606 | Gases (petroleum), residue vis breaking off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 295-402-8 | 92045-20-0 |
| 607 | Gases (petroleum), steam-cracker C ₃ -rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 295-404-9 | 92045-22-2 |
| 608 | Hydrocarbons, C ₄ , steam-cracker distillate, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 295-405-4 | 92045-23-3 |
| 609 | Petroleum gases, liquefied, sweetened, C ₄ fraction, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 295-463-0 | 92045-80-2 |
| 610 | Hydrocarbons, C ₄ , 1,3-butadiene- and isobutene-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 306-004-1 | 95465-89-7 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|-------------|
| 611 | Raffinates (petroleum), steam-cracked C ₄ fraction cuprous ammonium acetate extn., C ₃₋₅ and C ₃₋₅ unsatd., butadiene-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene | 307-769-4 | 97722-19-5 |
| 612 | Benzo[def]chrysene (benzo[a]pyrene) | 200-028-5 | 50-32-8 |
| 613 | Pitch, coal tar-petroleum, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 269-109-0 | 68187-57-5 |
| 614 | Distillates (coal-petroleum), condensed-ring arom., if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 269-159-3 | 68188-48-7 |
| 615 | [Omitted] | | |
| 616 | [Omitted] | | |
| 617 | Creosote oil, acenaphthene fraction, acenaphthene-free if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 292-606-9 | 90640-85-0, |
| 618 | Pitch, coal tar, low-temp., if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 292-651-4 | 90669-57-1 |
| 619 | Pitch, coal tar, low-temp., heat-treated, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 292-653-5 | 90669-58-2 |
| 620 | Pitch, coal tar, low-temp., oxidised, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 292-654-0 | 90669-59-3 |
| 621 | Extract residues (coal), brown, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 294-285-0 | 91697-23-3 |
| 622 | Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp. tar, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 295-454-1 | 92045-71-1 |
| 623 | Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp. tar, hydrotreated, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 295-454-1 | 92045-72-2 |
| 624 | Waste solids, coal-tar pitch coking, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 295-549-8 | 92062-34-5 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|-------------|
| 625 | Pitch, coal tar, high-temp., secondary, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 302-650-3 | 94114-13-3 |
| 626 | Residues (coal), liq. solvent extn., if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 302-681-2 | 94114-46-2 |
| 627 | Coal liquids, liq. solvent extn. soln., if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 302-682-8 | 94114-47-3 |
| 628 | Coal liquids, liq. solvent extn., if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 302-683-3 | 94114-48-4 |
| 629 | Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp. tar, carbon-treated if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 308-296-6 | 97926-76-6 |
| 630 | Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp tar, clay-treated, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 308-297-1 | 97926-77-7 |
| 631 | Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp tar, silicic acid-treated, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 308-298-7 | 97926-78-8 |
| 632 | Absorption oils, bicyclo arom. and heterocyclic hydrocarbon fraction, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 309-851-5 | 101316-45-4 |
| 633 | Aromatic hydrocarbons, C ₂₀₋₂₈ , polycyclic, mixed coal-tar pitch-polyethylene polypropylene pyrolysis-derived, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 309-956-6 | 101794-74-5 |
| 634 | Aromatic hydrocarbons, C ₂₀₋₂₈ , polycyclic, mixed coal-tar pitch-polyethylene pyrolysis-derived, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 309-957-1 | 101794-75-6 |
| 635 | Aromatic hydrocarbons, C ₂₀₋₂₈ , polycyclic, mixed coal-tar pitch-polystyrene pyrolysis-derived, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 309-958-7 | 101794-76-7 |
| 636 | Pitch, coal tar, high-temp., heat-treated, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 310-162-7 | 121575-60-8 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------|
| 637 | Dibenz[<i>a,h</i>]anthracene | 200-181-8 | 53-70-3 |
| 638 | Benz[<i>a</i>]anthracene | 200-280-6 | 56-55-3 |
| 639 | Benzo[<i>e</i>]pyrene | 205-892-7 | 192-97-2 |
| 640 | Benzo[<i>j</i>]fluoranthene | 205-910-3 | 205-82-3 |
| 641 | Benz(e)acephenanthrylene | 205-911-9 | 205-99-2 |
| 642 | Benzo(k)fluoranthene | 205-916-6 | 207-08-9 |
| 643 | Chrysene | 205-923-4 | 218-01-9 |
| 644 | 2-Bromopropane | 200-855-1 | 75-26-3 |
| 645 | Trichloroethylene | 201-167-4 | 79-01-6 |
| 646 | 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane | 202-479-3 | 96-12-8 |
| 647 | 2,3-Dibromopropan-1-ol | 202-480-9 | 96-13-9 |
| 648 | 1,3-Dichloropropan-2-ol | 202-491-9 | 96-23-1 |
| 649 | α,α,α -Trichlorotoluene | 202-634-5 | 98-07-7 |
| 650 | α -Chlorotoluene | 202-853-6 | 100-44-7 |
| 651 | 1,2-Dibromoethane | 203-444-5 | 106-93-4 |
| 652 | Hexachlorobenzene | 204-273-9 | 118-74-1 |
| 653 | Bromoethylene | 209-800-6 | 593-60-2 |
| 654 | 1,4-Dichlorobut-2-ene | 212-121-8 | 764-41-0 |
| 655 | Methyloxirane | 200-879-2 | 75-56-9 |
| 656 | (Epoxyethyl)benzene | 202-476-7 | 96-09-3 |
| 657 | 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane | 203-439-8 | 106-89-8 |
| 658 | <i>R</i> -1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane | 424-280-2 | 51594-55-9 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|-------------|
| 659 | 1,2-Epoxy-3-phenoxypropane | 204-557-2 | 122-60-1 |
| 660 | 2,3-Epoxypropan-1-ol | 209-128-3 | 556-52-5 |
| 661 | R-2,3-Epoxy-1-propanol | 404-660-4 | 57044-25-4 |
| 662 | 2,2'-Bioxirane | 215-979-1 | 1464-53-5 |
| 663 | (2 <i>RS</i> ,3 <i>RS</i>)-3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-[1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxirane (epoxiconazole) | 406-850-2 | 133855-98-8 |
| 664 | Chloromethyl methyl ether | 203-480-1 | 107-30-2 |
| 665 | 2-Methoxyethanol | 203-713-7 | 109-86-4 |
| 666 | 2-Ethoxyethanol | 203-804-1 | 110-80-5 |
| 667 | Oxybis[chloromethane], bis (Chloromethyl) ether | 208-832-8 | 542-88-1 |
| 668 | 2-Methoxypropanol | 216-455-5 | 1589-47-5 |
| 669 | Propiolactone | 200-340-1 | 57-57-8 |
| 670 | Dimethylcarbamoyl chloride | 201-208-6 | 79-44-7 |
| 671 | Urethane | 200-123-1 | 51-79-6 |
| 672 | 2-Methoxyethyl acetate | 203-772-9 | 110-49-6 |
| 673 | 2-Ethoxyethyl acetate | 203-839-2 | 111-15-9 |
| 674 | Methoxyacetic acid | 210-894-6 | 625-45-6 |
| 675 | Dibutyl phthalate | 201-557-4 | 84-74-2 |
| 676 | Bis(2-Methoxyethyl) ether | 203-924-4 | 111-96-6 |
| 677 | Bis(2-Ethylhexyl) phthalate | 204-211-0 | 117-81-7 |
| 678 | Bis(2-Methoxyethyl) phthalate | 204-212-6 | 117-82-8 |
| 679 | 2-Methoxypropyl acetate | 274-724-2 | 70657-70-4 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------|
| 680 | 2-Ethylhexyl[[[3,5-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxyphenyl]-methyl]thio]acetate | 279-452-8 | 80387-97-9 |
| 681 | Acrylamide, unless regulated elsewhere in this Regulation | 201-173-7 | 79-06-1 |
| 682 | Acrylonitrile | 203-466-5 | 107-13-1 |
| 683 | 2-Nitropropane | 201-209-1 | 79-46-9 |
| 684 | Dinoseb, its salts and esters | 201-861-7 | 88-85-7 |
| 685 | 2-Nitroanisole | 202-052-1 | 91-23-6 |
| 686 | 4-Nitrobiphenyl | 202-204-7 | 92-93-3 |
| 687 | Dinitrotoluene | 204-450-0 | 121-14-2 |
| 688 | Binapacryl | 207-612-9 | 485-31-4 |
| 689 | 2-Nitronaphthalene | 209-474-5 | 581-89-5 |
| 690 | 2,3-Dinitrotoluene | 210-013-5 | 602-01-7 |
| 691 | 5-Nitroacenaphthene | 210-025-0 | 602-87-9 |
| 692 | 2,6-Dinitrotoluene | 210-106-0 | 606-20-2 |
| 693 | 3,4-Dinitrotoluene | 210-222-1 | 610-39-9 |
| 694 | 3,5-Dinitrotoluene | 210-566-2 | 618-85-9 |
| 695 | 2,5-Dinitrotoluene | 210-581-4 | 619-15-8 |
| 696 | Dinoterb its salts and esters | 215-813-8 | 1420-07-1, |
| 697 | Nitrofen | 217-406-0 | 1836-75-5 |
| 698 | Dinitrotoluene | 246-836-1 | 25321-14-6 |
| 699 | Diazomethane | 206-382-7 | 334-88-3 |
| 700 | 1,4,5,8-Tetraaminoanthraquinone (Disperse Blue 1) | 219-603-7 | 2475-45-8 |
| 701 | Dimethylnitrosoamine | 200-549-8 | 62-75-9 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------|
| 702 | 1-Methyl-3-nitro-1-nitrosoguanidine | 200-730-1 | 70-25-7 |
| 703 | Nitrosodipropylamine | 210-698-0 | 621-64-7 |
| 704 | 2,2'-(Nitrosoimino)bisethanol | 214-237-4 | 1116-54-7 |
| 705 | 4,4'-Methylenedianiline | 202-974-4 | 101-77-9 |
| 706 | 4,4'-(4-Iminocyclohexa-2,5-dienylidenemethylene) dianiline hydrochloride | 209-321-2 | 569-61-9 |
| 707 | 4,4'-Methylenedi-o-toluidine | 212-658-8 | 838-88-0 |
| 708 | o-Anisidine | 201-963-1 | 90-04-0 |
| 709 | 3,3'-Dimethoxybenzidine | 204-355-4 | 119-90-4 |
| 710 | 3,3' Dimethoxybenzidine and its salts | | |
| 711 | 3,3'-Dimethoxybenzidine based azo dyes | | |
| 712 | 3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine | 202-109-0 | 91-94-1 |
| 713 | Benzidine dihydrochloride | 208-519-6 | 531-85-1 |
| 714 | [[1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl]diammonium sulfate | 208-520-1 | 531-86-2 |
| 715 | 3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine dihydrochloride | 210-323-0 | 612-83-9 |
| 716 | Benzidine sulfate | 244-236-4 | 21136-70-9 |
| 717 | Benzidine acetate | 252-984-8 | 36341-27-2 |
| 718 | 3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine dihydrogen bis(sulfate) | 265-293-1 | 64969-34-2 |
| 719 | 3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine sulfate | 277-822-3 | 74332-73-3 |
| 720 | Benzidine based azo dyes | | |
| 721 | 4,4'-Bi-o-toluidine | 204-358-0 | 119-93-7 |
| 722 | 4,4'-Bi-o-toluidine dihydrochloride | 210-322-5 | 612-82-8 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|------------------------|-------------|
| 723 | [3,3'-Dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl]diammonium bis(hydrogen sulfate) | 265-294-7 | 64969-36-4 |
| 724 | 4,4'-Bi-o-toluidine sulfate | 277-985-0 | 74753-18-7 |
| 725 | o-Tolidine based dyes | | |
| 726 | Biphenyl-4-ylamine and its salts | 202-177-1 | 92-67-1 |
| 727 | Azobenzene | 203-102-5 | 103-33-3 |
| 728 | (Methyl-ONN-azoxy)methyl acetate | 209-765-7 | 592-62-1 |
| 729 | Cycloheximide | 200-636-0 | 66-81-9 |
| 730 | 2-Methylaziridine | 200-878-7 | 75-55-8 |
| 731 | Imidazolidine-2-thione | 202-506-9 | 96-45-7 |
| 732 | Furan | 203-727-3 | 110-00-9 |
| 733 | Aziridine | 205-793-9 | 151-56-4 |
| 734 | Captafol | 219-363-3 | 2425-06-1 |
| 735 | Carbadox | 229-879-0 | 6804-07-5 |
| 736 | Flumioxazin | 613-166-00- X | 103361-09-7 |
| 737 | Tridemorph | 24602-86-6 | 24602-86-6 |
| 738 | Vinclozolin | 256-599-6 | 50471-44-8 |
| 739 | Fluazifop-butyl | 274-125-6 | 69806-50-4 |
| 740 | Flusilazole | 014-017-00-685509-19-9 | |
| 741 | 1,3,5-Tris(oxiranylmethyl)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6(1 <i>H</i> ,3 <i>H</i> ,5 <i>H</i>)-trione | 219-514-3 | 2451-62-9 |
| 742 | Thioacetamide | 200-541-4 | 62-55-5 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|-------------|
| 743 | N,N-Dimethylformamide | 200-679-5 | 68-12-2 |
| 744 | Formamide | 200-842-0 | 75-12-7 |
| 745 | N-Methylacetamide | 201-182-6 | 79-16-3 |
| 746 | N-Methylformamide | 204-624-6 | 123-39-7 |
| 747 | N,N-Dimethylacetamide | 204-826-4 | 127-19-5 |
| 748 | Hexamethylphosphoric-triamide | 211-653-8 | 680-31-9 |
| 749 | Diethyl sulphate | 200-589-6 | 64-67-5 |
| 750 | Dimethyl sulphate | 201-058-1 | 77-78-1 |
| 751 | 1,3-Propanesultone | 214-317-9 | 1120-71-4 |
| 752 | Dimethylsulphamoyl-chloride | 326-412-4 | 13360-57-1 |
| 753 | Sulfallate | 202-388-9 | 95-06-7 |
| 754 | A mixture of: 4-[[bis-(4-Fluorophenyl)methylsilyl]methyl]-4 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole and 1-[[bis-(4-fluorophenyl)methylsilyl]methyl]-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole | 403-250-2 | |
| 755 | (+/-)-Tetrahydrofurfuryl -(R)-2-[4-(6-chloroquinoxalin-2-yloxy)phenoxy] propionate | | 119738-06-6 |
| 756 | 6-Hydroxy-1-(3-Isopropoxypropyl)-4-methyl-2-oxo-5-[4-(phenylazo) phenylazo]-1,2-dihydro-3-pyridinecarbonitrile | 400-340-3 | 85136-74-9 |
| 757 | (6-(4-Hydroxy-3-(2-methoxyphenylazo)-2-sulfonato-7-naphthylamino)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diyl)bis[(amino-1-methylethyl)ammonium] formate | 402-060-7 | 108225-03-2 |
| 758 | Trisodium [4'-(8-acetylamino-3,6-disulfonato-2-naphthylazo)-4''-(6-benzoylamino-3-Sulfonato-2-naphthylazo)-biphenyl-1,3',3'',1'''-tetraolato-O,O',O'',O]copper(II) | 413-590-3 | |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|------------|
| 759 | A mixture of: <i>N</i> -[3-Hydroxy-2-(2-methylacryloylaminomethoxy)propoxymethyl]-2-methylacrylamide and <i>N</i> -2,3-bis-(2-Methylacryloylaminomethoxy)propoxymethyl]-2-methylacrylamide and methacrylamide and 2-methyl- <i>N</i> -(2-methylacryloylaminomethoxymethyl)-acrylamide and <i>N</i> -(2,3-dihydroxypropoxymethyl)-2-methylacrylamide | 312-790-8 | |
| 760 | 1,3,5-tris-[(2 <i>S</i> and 2 <i>R</i>)-2,3-Epoxypropyl]-1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6-(1 <i>H</i> ,3 <i>H</i> ,5 <i>H</i>)-trione | | 59653-74-6 |
| 761 | Erionite | | 12510-42-8 |
| 762 | Asbestos | | 12001-28-4 |
| 763 | Petroleum | 232-298-5 | 8002-05-9 |
| 764 | Distillates (petroleum), heavy hydrocracked, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-077-7 | 64741-76-0 |
| 765 | Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-090-8 | 64741-88-4 |
| 766 | Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined light paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-091-3 | 64741-89-5 |
| 767 | Residual oils (petroleum), solvent deasphalted, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-096-0 | 64741-95-3 |
| 768 | Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined heavy naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-097-6 | 64741-96-4 |
| 769 | Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-098-1 | 64741-97-5 |
| 770 | Residual oils (petroleum), solvent-refined, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-101-6 | 64742-01-4 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|------------|
| 771 | Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-137-2 | 64742-36-5 |
| 772 | Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated light paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-138-8 | 64742-37-6 |
| 773 | Residual oils (petroleum), clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-143-5 | 64742-41-2 |
| 774 | Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated heavy naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-146-1 | 64742-44-5 |
| 775 | Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-147-7 | 64742-45-6 |
| 776 | Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated heavy naphthenic, if they contain > 3% w/w DMSO extract | 265-115-0 | 64742-52-5 |
| 777 | Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-156-6 | 64742-53-6 |
| 778 | Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-157-1 | 64742-54-7 |
| 779 | Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated light paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-158-7 | 64742-55-8 |
| 780 | Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed light paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-159-2 | 64742-56-9 |
| 781 | Residual oils (petroleum), hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-160-8 | 64742-57-0 |
| 782 | Residual oils (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-166-0 | 64742-62-7 |
| 783 | Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed heavy naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-167-6 | 64742-63-8 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------|
| 784 | Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-168-1 | 64742-64-9 |
| 785 | Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-169-7 | 64742-65-0 |
| 786 | Foots oil (petroleum), if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-171-8 | 64742-67-2 |
| 787 | Naphthenic oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-172-3 | 64742-68-3 |
| 788 | Naphthenic oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-173-9 | 64742-69-4 |
| 789 | Paraffin oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-174-4 | 64742-70-7 |
| 790 | Paraffin oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-176-5 | 64742-71-8 |
| 791 | Naphthenic oils (petroleum), complex dewaxed heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-179-1 | 64742-75-2 |
| 792 | Naphthenic oils (petroleum), complex dewaxed light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 265-180-7 | 64742-76-3 |
| 793 | Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent, arom. conc., if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 272-175-3 | 68783-00-6 |
| 794 | Extracts (petroleum), solvent-refined heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 272-180-0 | 68783-04-0 |
| 795 | Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillates, solvent-deasphalted, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 272-342-0 | 68814-89-1 |
| 796 | Lubricating oils (petroleum), C ₂₀₋₅₀ , hydrotreated neutral oil-based, highviscosity, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 276-736-3 | 72623-85-9 |
| 797 | Lubricating oils (petroleum), C ₁₅₋₃₀ , hydrotreated neutral oil-based, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 276-737-9 | 72623-86-0 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|------------|
| 798 | Lubricating oils (petroleum), C ₂₀₋₅₀ , hydrotreated neutral oil-based, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 276-738-4 | 72623-87-1 |
| 799 | Lubricating oils, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 278-012-2 | 74869-22-0 |
| 800 | Distillates (petroleum), complex dewaxed heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 292-613-7 | 90640-91-8 |
| 801 | Distillates (petroleum), complex dewaxed light paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 292-614-2 | 90640-92-9 |
| 802 | Distillates (petroleum), solvent dewaxed heavy paraffinic, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 292-616-3 | 90640-94-1 |
| 803 | Hydrocarbons, C ₂₀₋₅₀ , solvent dewaxed heavy paraffinic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 292-617-9 | 90640-95-2 |
| 804 | Distillates (petroleum), solvent dewaxed light paraffinic, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 292-618-4 | 90640-96-3 |
| 805 | Distillates (petroleum), solvent dewaxed light paraffinic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 292-620-5 | 90640-97-4 |
| 806 | Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 292-631-5 | 90641-07-9 |
| 807 | Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 292-632-0 | 90641-08-0 |
| 808 | Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 292-633-6 | 90641-09-1 |
| 809 | Residual oils (petroleum), hydrotreated solvent dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 292-656-1 | 90669-74-2 |
| 810 | Residual oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 294-843-3 | 91770-57-9 |
| 811 | Distillates (petroleum), dewaxed heavy paraffinic, hydrotreated if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 295-300-3 | 91995-39-0 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|------------|
| 812 | Distillates (petroleum), dewaxed light paraffinic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 295-301-9 | 91995-40-3 |
| 813 | Distillates (petroleum), hydrocracked solvent-refined, dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 295-306-6 | 91995-45-8 |
| 814 | Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined light naphthenic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 295-316-0 | 91995-54-9 |
| 815 | Extracts (petroleum), hydrotreated light paraffinic distillate solvent, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 295-335-4 | 91995-73-2 |
| 816 | Extracts (petroleum), light naphthenic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 295-338-0 | 91995-75-4 |
| 817 | Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, acid-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 295-339-6 | 91995-76-5 |
| 818 | Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 295-340-1 | 91995-77-6 |
| 819 | Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum gas oil solvent, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 295-342-2 | 91995-79-8 |
| 820 | Foots oil (petroleum), hydrotreated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 295-394-6 | 92045-12-0 |
| 821 | Lubricating oils (petroleum), C ₁₇₋₃₅ , solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 295-423-2 | 92045-42-6 |
| 822 | Lubricating oils (petroleum), hydrocracked nonarom solvent-deparaffined, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 295-424-8 | 92045-43-7 |
| 823 | Residual oils (petroleum), hydrocracked acid-treated solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 295-499-7 | 92061-86-4 |
| 824 | Paraffin oils (petroleum), solvent-refined dewaxed heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 295-810-6 | 92129-09-4 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------|
| 825 | Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 296-437-1 | 92704-08-0 |
| 826 | Lubricating oils (petroleum), base oils, paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 297-474-6 | 93572-43-1 |
| 827 | Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 297-827-4 | 93763-10-1 |
| 828 | Extracts (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 297-829-5 | 93763-11-2 |
| 829 | Hydrocarbons, hydrocracked paraffinic distn. residues, solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 297-857-8 | 93763-38-3 |
| 830 | Foots oil (petroleum), acid-treated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 300-225-7 | 93924-31-3 |
| 831 | Foots oil (petroleum), clay-treated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 300-226-2 | 93924-32-4 |
| 832 | Hydrocarbons, C ₂₀₋₅₀ , residual oil hydrogenation vacuum distillate, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 300-257-1 | 93924-61-9 |
| 833 | Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrotreated heavy, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 305-588-5 | 94733-08-1 |
| 834 | Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrocracked light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 305-589-0 | 94733-09-2 |
| 835 | Lubricating oils (petroleum), C ₁₈₋₄₀ , solvent-dewaxed hydrocracked distillate-based, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 305-594-8 | 94733-15-0 |
| 836 | Lubricating oils (petroleum), C ₁₈₋₄₀ , solvent-dewaxed hydrogenated raffinate-based, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 305-595-3 | 94733-16-1 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------|
| 837 | Hydrocarbons, C ₁₃₋₃₀ , arom.-rich, solvent-extd. naphthenic distillate, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 305-971-7 | 95371-04-3 |
| 838 | Hydrocarbons, C ₁₆₋₃₂ , arom. rich, solvent-extd. naphthenic distillate, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 305-972-2 | 95371-05-4 |
| 839 | Hydrocarbons, C ₃₇₋₆₈ , dewaxed deasphalted hydrotreated vacuum distn. Residues, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 305-974-3 | 95371-07-6 |
| 840 | Hydrocarbons, C ₃₇₋₆₅ , hydrotreated deasphalted vacuum distn. Residues, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 305-975-9 | 95371-08-7 |
| 841 | Distillates (petroleum), hydrocracked solvent-refined light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 307-010-7 | 97488-73-8 |
| 842 | Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrogenated heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 307-011-2 | 97488-74-9 |
| 843 | Lubricating oils (petroleum), C ₁₈₋₂₇ , hydrocracked solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 307-034-8 | 97488-95-4 |
| 844 | Hydrocarbons, C ₁₇₋₃₀ , hydrotreated solvent-deasphalted atm. distn. residue, distn. lights, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 307-661-7 | 97675-87-1 |
| 845 | Hydrocarbons, C ₁₇₋₄₀ , hydrotreated solvent-deasphalted distn. residue, vacuum distn. lights, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 307-755-8 | 97722-06-0 |
| 846 | Hydrocarbons, C ₁₃₋₂₇ , solvent-extd. light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 307-758-4 | 97722-09-3 |
| 847 | Hydrocarbons, C ₁₄₋₂₉ , solvent-extd. light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 307-760-5 | 97722-10-6 |
| 848 | Foots oil (petroleum), carbon-treated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 308-126-0 | 97862-76-5 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|-------------|
| 849 | Foots oil (petroleum), silicic acid-treated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 308-127-6 | 97862-77-6 |
| 850 | Hydrocarbons, C ₂₇₋₄₂ , dearomatised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 308-131-8 | 97862-81-2 |
| 851 | Hydrocarbons, C ₁₇₋₃₀ , hydrotreated distillates, distn. Lights, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 308-132-3 | 97862-82-3 |
| 852 | Hydrocarbons, C ₂₇₋₄₅ , naphthenic vacuum distn., if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 308-133-9 | 97862-83-4 |
| 853 | Hydrocarbons, C ₂₇₋₄₅ , dearomatised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 308-287-7 | 97926-68-6 |
| 854 | Hydrocarbons, C ₂₀₋₅₈ , hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 308-289-8 | 97926-70-0 |
| 855 | Hydrocarbons, C ₂₇₋₄₂ , naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 308-290-3 | 97926-71-1 |
| 856 | Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, carbon-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 309-672-2 | 100684-02-4 |
| 857 | Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 309-673-8 | 100684-03-5 |
| 858 | Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum, gas oil solvent, carbon-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 309-674-3 | 100684-04-6 |
| 859 | Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum gas oil solvent, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 309-675-9 | 100684-05-7 |
| 860 | Residual oils (petroleum), carbon-treated solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 309-710-8 | 100684-37-5 |
| 861 | Residual oils (petroleum), clay-treated solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 309-711-3 | 100684-38-6 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|-------------|
| 862 | Lubricating oils (petroleum), C _{>25} , solvent-extd., deasphalted, dewaxed, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 309-874-0 | 101316-69-2 |
| 863 | Lubricating oils (petroleum), C ₁₇₋₃₂ , solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 309-875-6 | 101316-70-5 |
| 864 | Lubricating oils (petroleum), C ₂₀₋₃₅ , solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 309-876-1 | 101316-71-6 |
| 865 | Lubricating oils (petroleum), C ₂₄₋₅₀ , solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract | 309-877-7 | 101316-72-7 |
| 866 | Distillates (petroleum), sweetened middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 265-088-7 | 64741-86-2 |
| 867 | Gas oils (petroleum), solvent-refined, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 265-092-9 | 64741-90-8 |
| 868 | Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 265-093-4 | 64741-91-9 |
| 869 | Gas oils (petroleum), acid-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 265-112-6 | 64742-12-7 |
| 870 | Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 265-113-1 | 64742-13-8 |
| 871 | Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated light, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 265-114-7 | 64742-14-9 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|------------|
| 872 | Gas oils (petroleum), chemically neutralised, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 265-129-9 | 64742-29-6 |
| 873 | Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 265-130-4 | 64742-30-9 |
| 874 | Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 265-139-3 | 64742-38-7 |
| 875 | Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 265-148-2 | 64742-46-7 |
| 876 | Gas oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 265-182-8 | 64742-79-6 |
| 877 | Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 265-183-3 | 64742-80-9 |
| 878 | Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue, high-boiling, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 270-719-4 | 68477-29-2 |
| 879 | Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue, intermediate-boiling, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 270-721-5 | 68477-30-5 |
| 880 | Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue, low-boiling, except if the full refining history is known and it | 270-722-0 | 68477-31-6 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|-------------|
| | can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | | |
| 881 | Alkanes, C ₁₂₋₂₆ -branched and linear, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 292-454-3 | 90622-53-0 |
| 882 | Distillates (petroleum), highly refined middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 292-615-8 | 90640-93-0 |
| 883 | Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer, heavy arom. conc., except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 295-294-2 | 91995-34-5 |
| 884 | Gas oils, paraffinic, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 300-227-8 | 93924-33-5 |
| 885 | Naphtha (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrodesulfurised heavy, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 307-035-3 | 97488-96-5 |
| 886 | Hydrocarbons, C ₁₆₋₂₀ , hydrotreated middle distillate, distn. Lights, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 307-659-6 | (97675-85-9 |
| 887 | Hydrocarbons, C ₁₂₋₂₀ , hydrotreated paraffinic, distn. lights, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 307-660-1 | 97675-86-0 |
| 888 | Hydrocarbons, C ₁₁₋₁₇ , solvent-extd. light naphthenic, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 307-757-9 | 97722-08-2 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|-------------|
| 889 | Gas oils, hydrotreated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 308-128-1 | 97862-78-7 |
| 890 | Distillates (petroleum), carbon-treated light paraffinic, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 309-667-5 | 100683-97-4 |
| 891 | Distillates (petroleum), intermediate paraffinic, carbon-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 309-668-0 | 100683-98-5 |
| 892 | Distillates (petroleum), intermediate paraffinic, clay-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 309-669-6 | 100683-99-6 |
| 893 | Lubricating greases, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 278-011-7 | 74869-21-9 |
| 894 | Slack wax (petroleum), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 265-165-5 | 64742-61-6 |
| 895 | Slack wax (petroleum), acid-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 292-659-8 | 90669-77-5 |
| 896 | Slack wax (petroleum), clay-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 292-660-3 | 90669-78-6 |
| 897 | Slack wax (petroleum), hydrotreated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 295-523-6 | 92062-09-4 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|-------------|
| 898 | Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 295-524-1 | 92062-10-7 |
| 899 | Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, hydrotreated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 295-525-7 | 92062-11-8 |
| 900 | Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, carbon-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 308-155-9 | 97863-04-2 |
| 901 | Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, clay-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 308-156-4 | 97863-05-3 |
| 902 | Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, silicic acid-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 308-158-5 | 97863-06-4 |
| 903 | Slack wax (petroleum), carbon-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 309-723-9 | 100684-49-9 |
| 904 | Petrolatum, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 232-373-2 | 8009-03-8 |
| 905 | Petrolatum (petroleum), oxidised, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 265-206-7 | 64743-01-7 |
| 906 | Petrolatum (petroleum), alumina-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 285-098-5 | 85029-74-9 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|-------------|
| 907 | Petrolatum (petroleum), hydrotreated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 295-459-9 | 92045-77-7 |
| 908 | Petrolatum (petroleum), carbon-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 308-149-6 | 97862-97-0 |
| 909 | Petrolatum (petroleum), silicic acid-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 308-150-1 | 97862-98-1 |
| 910 | Petrolatum (petroleum), clay-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 309-706-6 | 100684-33-1 |
| 911 | Distillates (petroleum), light catalytic cracked | 265-060-4 | 64741-59-9 |
| 912 | Distillates (petroleum), intermediate catalytic cracked | 265-062-5 | 64741-60-2 |
| 913 | Distillates (petroleum), light thermal cracked | 265-084-5 | 64741-82-8 |
| 914 | Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised light catalytic cracked | 269-781-5 | 68333-25-5 |
| 915 | Distillates (petroleum), light steam-cracked naphtha | 270-662-5 | 68475-80-9 |
| 916 | Distillates (petroleum), cracked steam-cracked petroleum distillates | 270-727-8 | 68477-38-3 |
| 917 | Gas oils (petroleum), steam-cracked | 271-260-2 | 68527-18-4 |
| 918 | Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised thermal cracked middle | 285-505-6 | 85116-53-6 |
| 919 | Gas oils (petroleum), thermal-cracked, hydrodesulfurised | 295-411-7 | 92045-29-9 |
| 920 | Residues (petroleum), hydrogenated steam-cracked naphtha | 295-514-7 | 92062-00-5 |
| 921 | Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked naphtha distn. | 295-517-3 | 92062-04-9 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|-------------|
| 922 | Distillates (petroleum), light catalytic cracked, thermally degraded | 295-991-1 | 92201-60-0 |
| 923 | Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked heat-soaked naphtha | 297-905-8 | 93763-85-0 |
| 924 | Gas oils (petroleum), light vacuum, thermal-cracked hydrodesulfurised | 308-278-8 | 97926-59-5 |
| 925 | Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised middle coker | 309-865-1 | 101316-59-0 |
| 926 | Distillates (petroleum), heavy steam-cracked | 309-939-3 | 101631-14-5 |
| 927 | Residues (petroleum), atm. Tower | 265-045-2 | 64741-45-3 |
| 928 | Gas oils (petroleum), heavy vacuum | 265-058-3 | 64741-57-7 |
| 929 | Distillates (petroleum), heavy catalytic cracked | 265-063-0 | 64741-61-3 |
| 930 | Clarified oils (petroleum), catalytic cracked | 265-064-6 | 64741-62-4 |
| 931 | Residues (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator | 265-069-3 | 64741-67-9 |
| 932 | Residues (petroleum), hydrocracked | 265-076-1 | 64741-75-9 |
| 933 | Residues (petroleum), thermal cracked | 265-081-9 | 64741-80-6 |
| 934 | Distillates (petroleum), heavy thermal cracked | 265-082-4 | 64741-81-7 |
| 935 | Gas oils (petroleum), hydrotreated vacuum | 265-162-9 | 64742-59-2 |
| 936 | Residues (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised atmospheric tower | 265-181-2 | 64742-78-5 |
| 937 | Gas oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised heavy vacuum | 265-189-6 | 64742-86-5 |
| 938 | Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked | 265-193-8 | 64742-90-1 |
| 939 | Residues (petroleum), atmospheric | 269-777-3 | 68333-22-2 |
| 940 | Clarified oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised catalytic cracked | 269-782-0 | 68333-26-6 |
| 941 | Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised intermediate catalytic cracked | 269-783-6 | 68333-27-7 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|------------|
| 942 | Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised heavy catalytic cracked | 269-784-1 | 68333-28-8 |
| 943 | Fuel oil, residues-straight-run gas oils, high-sulfur | 270-674-0 | 68476-32-4 |
| 944 | Fuel oil, residual | 270-675-6 | 68476-33-5 |
| 945 | Residues (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue distn. | 270-792-2 | 68478-13-7 |
| 946 | Residues (petroleum), heavy coker gas oil and vacuum gas oil | 270-796-4 | 68478-17-1 |
| 947 | Residues (petroleum), heavy coker and light vacuum | 270-983-0 | 68512-61-8 |
| 948 | Residues (petroleum), light vacuum | 270-984-6 | 68512-62-9 |
| 949 | Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked light | 271-013-9 | 68513-69-9 |
| 950 | Fuel oil, No 6 | 271-384-7 | 68553-00-4 |
| 951 | Residues (petroleum), topping plant, low-sulfur | 271-763-7 | 68607-30-7 |
| 952 | Gas oils (petroleum), heavy atmospheric | 272-184-2 | 68783-08-4 |
| 953 | Residues (petroleum), coker scrubber, condensed-ring-arom.-contg | 272-187-9 | 68783-13-1 |
| 954 | Distillates (petroleum), petroleum residues vacuum | 273-263-4 | 68955-27-1 |
| 955 | Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked, resinous | 273-272-3 | 68955-36-2 |
| 956 | Distillates (petroleum), intermediate vacuum | 274-683-0 | 70592-76-6 |
| 957 | Distillates (petroleum), light vacuum | 274-684-6 | 70592-77-7 |
| 958 | Distillates (petroleum), vacuum | 274-685-1 | 70592-78-8 |
| 959 | Gas oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised coker heavy vacuum | 285-555-9 | 85117-03-9 |
| 960 | Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked, distillates | 292-657-7 | 90669-75-3 |
| 961 | Residues (petroleum), vacuum, light | 292-658-2 | 90669-76-4 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|-------------|
| 962 | Fuel oil, heavy, high-sulfur | 295-396-7 | 92045-14-2 |
| 963 | Residues (petroleum), catalytic cracking | 295-511-0 | 92061-97-7 |
| 964 | Distillates (petroleum), intermediate catalytic cracked, thermally degraded | 295-990-6 | 92201-59-7 |
| 965 | Residual oils (petroleum) | 298-754-0 | 93821-66-0 |
| 966 | Residues, steam cracked, thermally treated | 308-733-0 | 98219-64-8 |
| 967 | Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised full-range middle | 309-863-0 | 101316-57-8 |
| 968 | Distillates (petroleum), light paraffinic | 265-051-5 | 64741-50-0 |
| 969 | Distillates (petroleum), heavy paraffinic | 265-052-0 | 64741-51-1 |
| 970 | Distillates (petroleum), light naphthenic | 265-053-6 | 64741-52-2 |
| 971 | Distillates (petroleum), heavy naphthenic | 265-054-1 | 64741-53-3 |
| 972 | Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated heavy naphthenic | 265-117-3 | 64742-18-3 |
| 973 | Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated light naphthenic | 265-118-9 | 64742-19-4 |
| 974 | Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated heavy paraffinic | 265-119-4 | 64742-20-7 |
| 975 | Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated light paraffinic | 265-121-5 | 64742-21-8 |
| 976 | Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised heavy paraffinic | 265-127-8 | 64742-27-4 |
| 977 | Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised light paraffinic | 265-128-3 | 64742-28-5 |
| 978 | Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised heavy naphthenic | 265-135-1 | 64742-34-3 |
| 979 | Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised light naphthenic | 265-136-7 | 64742-35-4 |
| 980 | Extracts (petroleum), light naphthenic distillate solvent | 265-102-1 | 64742-03-6 |
| 981 | Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillate solvent | 265-103-7 | 64742-04-7 |
| 982 | Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent | 265-104-2 | 64742-05-8 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|---|-----------|------------|
| 983 | Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent | 265-111-0 | 64742-11-6 |
| 984 | Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum gas oil solvent | 295-341-7 | 91995-78-7 |
| 985 | Hydrocarbons, C ₂₆₋₅₅ , arom. Rich | 307-753-7 | 97722-04-8 |
| 986 | Disodium 3,3'-[[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diylbis(azo)] bis(4-aminonaphthalene-1-sulfonate) | 209-358-4 | 573-58-0 |
| 987 | Disodium 4-amino-3-[[4'-[(2,4-diaminophenyl)azo] [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl] azo]-5-hydroxy-6-(phenylazo)naphthalene-2,7-disulfonate | 217-710-3 | 1937-37-7 |
| 988 | Tetrasodium 3,3'-[[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diylbis(azo)]bis[5-amino-4-hydroxynaphthalene-2,7-disulfonate] | 220-012-1 | 2602-46-2 |
| 989 | 4-o-Tolylazo-o-toluidine | 202-591-2 | 97-56-3 |
| 990 | 4-Aminoazobenzene | 200-453-6 | 60-09-3 |
| 991 | Disodium[5-[[4'-[[2,6-dihydroxy-3-[(2-hydroxy-5-sulphophenyl)azo]phenyl]azo][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]azo]salicylato(4-)]cuprate(2-) | 240-221-1 | 16071-86-6 |
| 992 | Resorcinol diglycidyl ether | 202-987-5 | 101-90-6 |
| 993 | 1,3-Diphenylguanidine | 203-002-1 | 102-06-7 |
| 994 | Heptachlor-epoxide | 213-831-0 | 1024-57-3 |
| 995 | 4-Nitrosophenol | 203-251-6 | 104-91-6 |
| 996 | Carbendazim (ISO) | 234-232-0 | 10605-21-7 |
| 997 | Allyl glycidyl ether | 203-442-4 | 106-92-3 |
| 998 | Chloroacetaldehyde | 203-472-8 | 107-20-0 |
| 999 | Hexane | 203-777-6 | 110-54-3 |
| 1000 | 2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)ethanol | 203-906-6 | 111-77-3 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|--|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1001 | (+/-)-2-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-3-(1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)propyl-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethylether | 407-760-6 | 112281-77-3 |
| 1002 | 4-[4-(1,3-Dihydroxyprop-2-yl)phenylamino]-1,8-dihydroxy-5-nitroanthraquinone | 406-057-1 | 114565-66-1 |
| 1003 | 5,6,12,13-Tetrachloroanthra(2,1,9- <i>def</i> :6,5,10- <i>d'e'f'</i>)diisoquinoline-1,3,8,10(2 <i>H</i> ,9 <i>H</i>)-tetrone | 405-100-11 | 115662-06-1 |
| 1004 | Tris(2-Chloroethyl) phosphate | 204-118-5 | 115-96-8 |
| 1005 | 4'-Ethoxy-2-benzimidazoleanilide | 407-600-5 | 120187-29-3 |
| 1006 | Nickel dihydroxide | 235-008-5 | 12054-48-7 |
| 1007 | N,N-Dimethylaniline | 204-493-5 | 121-69-7 |
| 1008 | Simazine | 204-535-2 | 122-34-9 |
| 1009 | Bis(cyclopentadienyl)-bis(2,6-difluoro-3-(pyrrol-1-yl)-phenyl)titanium | 412-000-1 | 125051-32-3 |
| 1010 | N,N,N',N'-Tetraglycidyl-4,4'-diamino-3,3'-diethyldiphenylmethane | 410-060-3 | 130728-76-6 |
| 1011 | Divanadium pentaoxide | 215-239-8 | 1314-62-1 |
| 1012 | Alkali salts of pentachlorophenol | 205-025-2; 231-911-3 | 131-52-2 and 7778-73-6 |
| 1013 | Phosphamidon | 236-116-5 | 13171-21-6 |
| 1014 | N-(Trichloromethylthio)phthalimide | 205-088-6 | 133-07-3 |
| 1015 | N-2-Naphthylaniline | 205-223-9 | 135-88-6 |
| 1016 | Ziram | 205-288-3 | 137-30-4 |
| 1017 | 1-Bromo-3,4,5-trifluorobenzene | 418-480-9 | 138526-69-9 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|---|-----------|-------------|
| 1018 | Propazine | 205-359-9 | 139-40-2 |
| 1019 | 3-(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethyluronium trichloroacetate; monuron-TCA | | 140-41-0 |
| 1020 | Isoxaflutole | | 141112-29-0 |
| 1021 | Kresoxim-methyl | | 143390-89-0 |
| 1022 | Chlordecone | 205-601-3 | 143-50-0 |
| 1023 | 9-Vinylcarbazole | 216-055-0 | 1484-13-5 |
| 1024 | 2-Ethylhexanoic acid | 205-743-6 | 149-57-5 |
| 1025 | Monuron | 205-766-1 | 150-68-5 |
| 1026 | Morpholine-4-carbonyl chloride | 239-213-0 | 15159-40-7 |
| 1027 | Daminozide | 216-485-9 | 1596-84-5 |
| 1028 | Alachlor | 240-110-8 | 15972-60-8 |
| 1029 | UVCB condensation product of: tetrakis-hydroxymethylphosphonium chloride, urea and distilled hydrogenated C ₁₆₋₁₈ tallow alkylamine | 422-720-8 | 166242-53-1 |
| 1030 | Ioxynil | 216-881-1 | 1689-83-4 |
| 1031 | 3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxybenzotrile | 216-882-7 | 1689-84-5 |
| 1032 | 2,6-Dibromo-4-cyanophenyl octanoate | 216-885-3 | 1689-99-2 |
| 1033 | [4-[[4-(Dimethylamino)phenyl][4-[ethyl(3-sulfonatobenzyl)amino]phenyl]methylene]cyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene](ethyl)(3-sulfonatobenzyl) ammonium, sodium salt | 216-901-9 | 1694-09-3 |
| 1034 | 5-Chloro-1,3-dihydro-2H-indol-2-one | 412-200-9 | 17630-75-0 |
| 1035 | Benomyl | 241-775-7 | 17804-35-2 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|---|----------------------------|------------|
| 1036 | Chlorothalonil | 217-588-1 | 1897-45-6 |
| 1037 | N'-(4-Chloro-o-tolyl)-N,N-dimethylformamidine monohydrochloride | 243-269-1 | 19750-95-9 |
| 1038 | 4,4'-Methylenebis(2-ethylaniline) | 243-420-1 | 19900-65-3 |
| 1039 | Valinamide | 402-840-7 | 20108-78-5 |
| 1040 | [(p-Tolyloxy)methyl]oxirane | 218-574-8 | 2186-24-5 |
| 1041 | [(m-Tolyloxy)methyl]oxirane | 218-575-3 | 2186-25-6 |
| 1042 | 2,3-Epoxypropyl o-tolyl ether | 218-645-3 | 2210-79-9 |
| 1043 | [(Tolyloxy)methyl]oxirane, cresyl glycidyl ether | 247-711-4 | 26447-14-3 |
| 1044 | Di-allate | 218-961-1 | 2303-16-4 |
| 1045 | Benzyl 2,4-dibromobutanoate | 420-710-8 | 23085-60-1 |
| 1046 | Trifluoroiodomethane | 219-014-5 | 2314-97-8 |
| 1047 | Thiophanate-methyl | 245-740-7 | 23564-05-8 |
| 1048 | Dodecachloropentacyclo[5.2.1.0 ^{2,6} .0 ^{3,9} .0 ^{5,8}]decane | 219-196-6 | 2385-85-5 |
| 1049 | Propyzamide | 245-951-4 | 23950-58-5 |
| 1050 | Butyl glycidyl ether | 219-376-4 | 2426-08-6 |
| 1051 | 2,3,4-Trichlorobut-1-ene | 219-397-9 | 2431-50-7 |
| 1052 | Chinomethionate | 219-455-3 | 2439-01-2 |
| 1053 | (R)- α -Phenylethylammonium epoxypropyl)phosphonate monohydrate | (-)-(1R,2S)-(1,2-418-570-8 | 25383-07-7 |
| 1054 | 5-Ethoxy-3-trichloromethyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole | 219-991-8 | 2593-15-9 |
| 1055 | Disperse Yellow 3 | 220-600-8 | 2832-40-8 |
| 1056 | 1,2,4-Triazole | 206-022-9 | 288-88-0 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|--|----------------------|------------|
| 1057 | Aldrin | 206-215-8 | 309-00-2 |
| 1058 | Diuron | 206-354-4 | 330-54-1 |
| 1059 | Linuron | 206-356-5 | 330-55-2 |
| 1060 | Nickel carbonate | 222-068-2 | 3333-67-3 |
| 1061 | 3-(4-Isopropylphenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea | 251-835-4 | 34123-59-6 |
| 1062 | Iprodione | 253-178-9 | 36734-19-7 |
| 1063 | 4-Cyano-2,6-diiodophenyl octanoate | 223-375-4 | 3861-47-0 |
| 1064 | 5-(2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine)-3-fluoro-2-hydroxymethylterahydrofuran | 415-360-8 | 41107-56-6 |
| 1065 | Crotonaldehyde | 224-030-0 | 4170-30-3 |
| 1066 | Hexahydrocyclopenta(c)pyrrole-1-(1 <i>H</i>)-ammonium ethoxycarbonyl- <i>N</i> -(p-olylsulfonyl)azanide | <i>N</i> - 418-350-1 | |
| 1067 | 4,4'-Carbonimidoylbis[N,N-dimethylaniline] | 207-762-5 | 492-80-8 |
| 1068 | DNOC | 208-601-1 | 534-52-1 |
| 1069 | Toluidinium chloride | 208-740-8 | 540-23-8 |
| 1070 | Toluidine sulfate (1:1) | 208-741-3 | 540-25-0 |
| 1071 | 2-(4-tert-Butylphenyl)ethanol | 410-020-5 | 5406-86-0 |
| 1072 | Fenthion | 200-231-9 | 55-38-9 |
| 1073 | Chlordane, pur | 200-349-0 | 57-74-9 |
| 1074 | Hexan-2-one | 209-731-1 | 591-78-6 |
| 1075 | Fenarimol | 262-095-7 | 60168-88-9 |
| 1076 | Acetamide | 200-473-5 | 60-35-5 |
| 1077 | <i>N</i> -cyclohexyl- <i>N</i> -methoxy-2,5-dimethyl-3-furamide | 262-302-0 | 60568-05-0 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|--|-----------|------------|
| 1078 | Dieldrin | 200-484-5 | 60-57-1 |
| 1079 | 4,4'- Isobutylethylidenediphenol | 401-720-1 | 6807-17-6 |
| 1080 | Chlordimeform | 228-200-5 | 6164-98-3 |
| 1081 | Amitrole | 200-521-5 | 61-82-5 |
| 1082 | Carbaryl | 200-555-0 | 63-25-2 |
| 1083 | Distillates (petroleum), light hydrocracked | 265-078-2 | 64741-77-1 |
| 1084 | 1-Ethyl-1-methylmorpholinium bromide | | 65756-41-4 |
| 1085 | (3-Chlorophenyl)-(4-methoxy-3-nitrophenyl)methanone | 423-290-4 | 66938-41-8 |
| 1086 | Fuels, diesel, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen | 269-822-7 | 68334-30-5 |
| 1087 | Fuel oil, no. 2 | 270-671-4 | 68476-30-2 |
| 1088 | Fuel oil, no. 4 | 270-673-5 | 68476-31-3 |
| 1089 | Fuels, diesel, no. 2 | 270-676-1 | 68476-34-6 |
| 1090 | 2,2-Dibromo-2-nitroethanol | 412-380-9 | 69094-18-4 |
| 1091 | 1-Ethyl-1-methylpyrrolidinium bromide | | 69227-51-6 |
| 1092 | Monocrotophos | 230-042-7 | 6923-22-4 |
| 1093 | Nickel | 231-111-4 | 7440-02-0 |
| 1094 | Bromomethane | 200-813-2 | 74-83-9 |
| 1095 | Chloromethane | 200-817-4 | 74-87-3 |
| 1096 | Iodomethane | 200-819-5 | 74-88-4 |
| 1097 | Bromoethane | 200-825-8 | 74-96-4 |
| 1098 | Heptachlor | 200-962-3 | 76-44-8 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|---|-----------|------------|
| 1099 | Fentin hydroxide | 200-990-6 | 76-87-9 |
| 1100 | Nickel sulfate | 232-104-9 | 7786-81-4 |
| 1101 | 3,5,5-Trimethylcyclohex-2-enone | 201-126-0 | 78-59-1 |
| 1102 | 2,3-Dichloropropene | 201-153-8 | 78-88-6 |
| 1103 | Fluazifop-P-butyl | | 79241-46-6 |
| 1104 | (S)-2,3-Dihydro-1H-indole-carboxylic acid | 410-80-2 | 79815-20-6 |
| 1105 | Toxaphene | 232-283-3 | 8001-35-2 |
| 1106 | (4-Hydrazinophenyl)-N-methylmethanesulfonamide hydrochloride | 406-090-1 | 81880-96-8 |
| 1107 | C.I Solvent yellow 14 | 212-668-2 | 842-07-9 |
| 1108 | Chlozolate | 282-714-4 | 84332-86-5 |
| 1109 | Alkanes, C ₁₀₋₁₃ , chloro | 287-476-5 | 85535-84-8 |
| 1110 | Pentachlorophenol | 201-778-6 | 87-86-5 |
| 1111 | 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol | 201-795-9 | 88-06-2 |
| 1112 | Diethylcarbamoyl-chloride | 201-798-5 | 88-10-8 |
| 1113 | 1-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone | 201-800-4 | 88-12-0 |
| 1114 | Myclobutanil; 2-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)hexanenitrile | 410-400-0 | 88671-89-0 |
| 1115 | Fentin acetate | 212-984-0 | 900-95-8 |
| 1116 | Biphenyl-2-ylamine | 201-990-9 | 90-41-5 |
| 1117 | Trans-4-cyclohexyl-L-proline monohydro-chloride | 419-160-1 | 90657-55-9 |
| 1118 | 2-Methyl-m-phenylene diisocyanate | 202-039-0 | 91-08-7 |
| 1119 | 4-Methyl-m-phenylene diisocyanate | 209-544-5 | 584-84-9 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|---|--------------|------------|
| 1120 | m-Tolyldiene diisocyanate | 247-722-4 | 26471-62-5 |
| 1121 | Fuels, jet aircraft, coal solvent extn., hydrocracked hydrogenated | 302-694-3 | 94114-58-6 |
| 1122 | Fuels, diesel, coal solvent extn., hydrocracked hydrogenated | 302-695-9 | 94114-59-7 |
| 1123 | Pitch, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 263-072-4 | 61789-60-4 |
| 1124 | 2-Butanone oxime | 202-496-6 | 96-29-7 |
| 1125 | Hydrocarbons, C ₁₆₋₂₀ , solvent-dewaxed hydrocracked paraffinic distn. Residue | 307-662-2 | 97675-88-2 |
| 1126 | α,α -Dichlorotoluene | 202-709-2 | 98-87-3 |
| 1127 | Mineral wool, with the exception of those specified elsewhere in this Schedule; [Man-made vitreous (silicate)fibres with random orientation with alkaline oxide and alkali earth oxide (Na ₂ O + K ₂ O + CaO + MgO + BaO) content greater than 18 % by weight] | | |
| 1128 | Reaction product of acetophenone, formaldehyde, cyclohexylamine, methanol and acetic acid | 406-230-1 | |
| 1129 | Salts of 4,4'-carbonimidoylbis[N,N-dimethylaniline] | | |
| 1130 | 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorcyclohexanes with the exception of those specified elsewhere in this Schedule | 602-042-00-0 | |
| 1131 | Trisodium bis(7-acetamido-2-(4-nitro-2-oxidophenylazo)-3-sulfonato-1-naphtholato)chromate(1-) | 400-810-8 | |
| 1132 | A mixture of: 4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenol, 4-allyl-6-(3-(6-(3-(6-(3-(4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)2-hydroxypropyl)-4-allyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)-4-allyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenol, 4-allyl-6-(3-(4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)-2-(2,3- | 417-470-1 | |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|---|-----------|------------|
| | epoxypropyl)phenoxy)phenol and 4-allyl-6-(3-(6-(3-(4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)-phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)-4-allyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)2-hydroxypropyl)-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenol | | |
| 1133 | Costus root oil (<i>Saussurea lappa Clarke</i>), when used as a fragrance ingredient | | 8023-88-9 |
| 1134 | 7-Ethoxy-4-methylcoumarin, when used as a fragrance ingredient | 201-721-5 | 87-05-8 |
| 1135 | Hexahydrocoumarin, when used as a fragrance ingredient | 211-851-4 | 700-82-3 |
| 1136 | [⁹ Exudation of <i>Myroxylon pereirae</i> (Royle) Klotzch (Peru balsam, crude), when used as a fragrance ingredient] | 232-352-8 | 8007-00-9 |
| 1137 | isobutyl nitrite | 208-819-7 | 542-56-3 |
| 1138 | isoprene (stabilized) (2-methyl-1,3-butadiene) | 201-143-3 | 78-79-5 |
| 1139 | 1-Bromopropane n-propyl bromide | 203-445-0 | 106-94-5 |
| 1140 | Chloroprene (stabilized) (2-chlorobuta-1,3-diene) | 204-818-0 | 126-99-8 |
| 1141 | 1,2,3-trichloropropane | 202-486-1 | 96-18-4 |
| 1142 | ethylene glycol dimethyl ether (EGDME) | 203-794-9 | 110-71-4 |
| 1143 | Dinocap (ISO) | 254-408-0 | 39300-45-3 |
| 1144 | diaminotoluene, technical product -mixture of [4-methyl- <i>m</i> -phenylene diamine] ⁵ and [2-methyl- <i>m</i> -phenylene diamine] ⁶ methyl-phenylenediamine | 246-910-3 | 25376-45-8 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|--|---|--|
| 1145 | <i>p</i> -chlorobenzotrichloride | 226-009-1 | 5216-25-1 |
| 1146 | diphenylether; octabromo derivat | 251-087-9 | 32536-52-0 |
| 1147 | 1,2-bis(2-methoxyethoxy)ethane triethylene glycol dimethyl ether (TEGDME) | 203-977-3 | 112-49-2 |
| 1148 | tetrahydrothiopyran-3-carboxaldehyde | 407-330-8 | 61571-06-0 |
| 1149 | 4,4'-bis(dimethylamino)benzophenone (Michler's ketone) | 202-027-5 | 90-94-8 |
| 1150 | Oxiranemethanol, 4-methylbenzene-sulfonate, (S)- | | 70987-78-9 |
| 1151 | 1,2-benzenedicarboxylic acid, dipentylester, branched and linear [1] n-pentyl-isopentylphthalate [2] di-n-pentyl phthalate [3] diisopentylphthalate [4] | 284-032-2 205-017-9 210-088-4 | 84777-06-0 [1] -[2] 131-18-0 [3] 605-50-5 [4] |
| 1152 | Benzyl butyl phthalate | 201-622-7 | 85-68-7 |
| 1153 | 1,2-benzenedicarboxylic acid di-C 7-11, branched and linear alkylesters | 271-084-6 | 68515-42-4 |
| 1154 | A mixture of: disodium 4-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-4-(5-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-5-hydroxy-1-(4-sulfonatophenyl)pyrazol-4-yl)penta-2,4-dienylidene)-4,5-dihydro-5-oxopyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonate and trisodium 4-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-4-(5-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-5-oxido-1-(4-sulfonatophenyl)pyrazol-4-yl)penta-2,4-dienylidene)-4,5-dihydro-5-oxopyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonate | 402-660-9 | |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|--|-----------|-------------------|
| 1155 | (methylenebis(4,1-phenylenazo(1-(3-(dimethylamino)propyl)-1,2-dihydro-6-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-oxopyridine-5,3-diyl))-1,1'-dipyridinium dichloride dihydrochloride | 401-500-5 | |
| 1156 | 2-[2-hydroxy-3-(2-chlorophenyl) naphthylazo]-7-[2-hydroxy-3-(3-methylphenyl)-2-[2-hydroxy-3-(3-methylphenyl)-carbamoyl-1-naphthylazo]-7-[2-hydroxy-3-(3-methylphenyl)-carbamoyl-1-naphthylazo]fluoren-9-one | 420-580-2 | |
| 1157 | Azafenidin | | 68049-83-2 |
| 1158 | 2,4,5-trimethylaniline [1] | 205-282-0 | 137-17-7 [1] |
| | 2,4,5-trimethylaniline hydrochloride [2] | | 21436-97-5 [2] |
| 1159 | 4,4'-thiodianiline and its salts | 205-370-9 | 139-65-1 |
| 1160 | 4,4'-oxydianiline (<i>p</i> -aminophenyl ether) and its salts | 202-977-0 | 101-80-4 |
| 1161 | <i>N,N,N',N'</i> -tetramethyl-4,4'-methyldianiline | 202-959-2 | 101-61-1 |
| 1162 | 6-methoxy- <i>m</i> -toluidine (<i>p</i> -cresidine) | 204-419-1 | 120-71-8 |
| 1163 | 3-Ethyl-2-methyl-2-(3-methylbutyl)-1,3-oxazolidine | 421-150-7 | 143860-04-2 |
| 1164 | a mixture of: 1,3,5-tris(3-aminomethylphenyl)-1,3,5-(1H,3H,5H)-triazine-2,4,6-trione and a mixture of oligomers of 3,5-bis(3-aminomethylphenyl)-1-poly[3,5-bis(3-aminomethylphenyl)-2,4,6-trioxo-1,3,5-(1H,3H,5H)-triazin-1-yl]-1,3,5-(1H,3H,5H)-triazine-2,4,6-trione | 421-550-1 | |
| 1165 | 2-Nitrotoluene | 201-853-3 | 88-72-2 |
| 1166 | Tributyl phosphate | 204-800-2 | 126-73-8 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|---|-----------|-------------------|
| 1167 | Naphthalene | 202-049-5 | 91-20-3 |
| 1168 | nonylphenol [1] | 284-325-5 | 25154-52-3 [1] |
| | 4-Nonylphenol, branched [2] | 246-672-0 | 84852-15-3 [2] |
| 1169 | 1,1,2-trichloroethane | 201-166-9 | 79-00-5 |
| 1170 | Pentachloroethane | 200-925-1 | 76-01-7 |
| 1171 | Vinylidene chloride (1,1-dichloroethylene) | 200-864-0 | 75-35-4 |
| 1172 | Allyl chloride (3-chloropropene) | 203-457-6 | 107-05-1 |
| 1173 | 1,4-Dichlorobenzene (<i>p</i> -dichlorobenzene) | 203-400-5 | 106-46-7 |
| 1174 | bis(2-chloroethyl) ether | 203-870-1 | 111-44-4 |
| 1175 | Phenol | 203-632-7 | 108-95-2 |
| 1176 | Bisphenol A (4,4'-isopropylidenediphenol) | 201-245-8 | 80-05-7 |
| 1177 | Trioxymethylene (1,3,5-trioxan) | 203-812-5 | 110-88-3 |
| 1178 | Propargite (ISO) | 219-006-1 | 2312-35-8 |
| 1179 | 1-Chloro-4-nitrobenzene | 202-809-6 | 100-00-5 |
| 1180 | Molinate (ISO) | 218-661-0 | 2212-67-1 |
| 1181 | Fenpropimorph | 266-719-9 | 67564-91-4 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|--|-----------|-------------------|
| 1182 | [Omitted] | | |
| 1183 | Methyl isocyanate | 210-866-3 | 624-83-9 |
| 1184 | N,N-dimethylanilinium tetrakis(pentafluorophenyl)borate | 422-050-6 | 118612-00-3 |
| 1185 | O,O'-(ethenylmethylsilylene) di[(4-methylpentan-2-one)oxime] | 421-870-1 | |
| 1186 | A 2:1 mixture of: 4-(7-hydroxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-chromanyl)resorcinol-4-yl-tris(6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalen-1-sulfonate) and 4-(7-hydroxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-chromanyl)resorcinolbis(6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalen-1-sulfonate) | 414-770-4 | 140698-96-0 |
| 1187 | A mixture of: reaction product of 4,4'-methylenebis[2-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3,6-dimethylphenol] and 6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxo-naphthalenesulfonate (1:2) and reaction product of 4,4'-methylenebis[2-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3,6-dimethylphenol] and 6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalenesulfonate (1:3) | 417-980-4 | |
| 1188 | Malachite green hydrochloride [1] | 209-322-8 | 569-64-2 [1] |
| | malachite green oxalate [2] | 241-922-5 | 18015-76-4 [2] |
| 1189 | 1-(4-chlorophenyl)-4,4-dimethyl-3-(1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)pentan-3-ol | 403-640-2 | 107534-96-3 |
| 1190 | 5-(3-butyryl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-2-[1-(ethoxyimino)propyl]-3-hydroxycyclohex-2-en-1-one | 414-790-3 | 138164-12-2 |
| 1191 | Trans-4-phenyl-L-proline | 416-020-1 | 96314-26-0 |
| 1192 | Bromoxynil heptanoate (ISO) | 260-300-4 | 56634-95-8 |
| 1193 | A mixture of: 5-[(4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfo-2-naphthyl)azo]-2,5-diethoxyphenyl)azo]-2-[(3- | 418-230-9 | 163879-69-4 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|---|-----------|-------------------|
| | phosphonophenyl)azo]benzoic acid and 5-[(4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfo-2-naphthyl)azo]-2,5-diethoxyphenyl)azo]-3-[(3-phosphonophenyl) azo]benzoic acid | | |
| 1194 | 2-{4-(2-ammoniopropylamino)-6-[4-hydroxy-3-(5-methyl-2-methoxy-4-sulfamoylphenylazo)-2-sulfonatophenylamino]-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino}-2-aminopropyl formate | 424-260-3 | |
| 1195 | 5-Nitro- <i>o</i> -toluidine [1] | 202-765-8 | 99-55-8 [1] |
| | 5-Nitro- <i>o</i> -toluidine hydrochloride [2] | 256-960-8 | 51085-52-0 [2] |
| 1196 | 1-(1-naphthylmethyl)quinolinium chloride | 406-220-7 | 65322-65-8 |
| 1197 | (R)-5-bromo-3-(1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl methyl)-1H-indole | 422-390-5 | 143322-57-0 |
| 1198 | Pymetrozine (ISO) | | 123312-89-0 |
| 1199 | Oxadiargyl (ISO) | 254-637-6 | 39807-15-3 |
| 1200 | Chlorotoluron (ISO) | 239-592-2 | 15545-48-9 |
| | (3-(3-chloro- <i>p</i> -tolyl)-1,1-dimethylurea) | | |
| 1201 | N-[2-(3-acetyl-5-nitrothiophen-2-ylazo)-5-diethylaminophenyl] acetamide | 416-860-9 | |
| 1202 | 1,3-Bis(vinylsulfonylacetamido)-propane | 428-350-3 | 93629-90-4 |
| 1203 | <i>p</i> -Phenetidine (4-ethoxyaniline) | 205-855-5 | 156-43-4 |
| 1204 | <i>m</i> -Phenylenediamine and its salts | 203-584-7 | 108-45-2 |
| 1205 | Residues (coal tar), creosote oil distn., if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 295-506-3 | 92061-93-3 |
| 1206 | Creosote oil, acenaphthene fraction, wash oil, if it contains 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 292-605-3 | 90640-84-9 |
| 1207 | Creosote oil, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 263-047-8 | 61789-28-4 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|---|-----------|-------------|
| 1208 | Creosote, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 232-287-5 | 8001-58-9 |
| 1209 | Creosote oil, high-boiling distillate, wash oil, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 274-565-9 | 70321-79-8 |
| 1210 | Extract residues (coal), creosote oil acid, wash oil extract residue, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 310-189-4 | 122384-77-4 |
| 1211 | Creosote oil, low-boiling distillate, wash oil, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene | 274-566-4 | 70321-80-1 |
| 1212 | 6-Methoxy-2,3-Pyridinediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 303-358-9 | 94166-62-8 |
| 1213 | 2,3-Naphthalenediol, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 202-156-7 | 92-44-4 |
| 1214 | 2,4-Diaminodiphenylamine, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 136-17-4 |
| 1215 | 2,6-Bis(2-Hydroxyethoxy)-3,5-Pyridinediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 117907-42-3 |
| 1216 | 2-Methoxymethyl- <i>p</i> -Aminophenol and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 29785-47-5 |
| 1217 | 4,5-Diamino-1-Methylpyrazole and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 20055-01-0 |
| 1218 | 4,5-Diamino-1-((4-Chlorophenyl)Methyl)-1H-Pyrazole Sulfate, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 163183-00-4 |
| 1219 | 4-Chloro-2-Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 202-458-9 | 95-85-2 |
| 1220 | 4-Hydroxyindole, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 219-177-2 | 2380-94-1 |
| 1221 | 4-Methoxytoluene-2,5-Diamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 56496-88-9 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|--|-----------|-------------|
| 1222 | 5-Amino-4-Fluoro-2-Methylphenol Sulfate, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 163183-01-5 |
| 1223 | N,N-Diethyl- <i>m</i> -Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 202-090-9 | 91-68-9 |
| 1224 | N,N-Dimethyl-2,6-Pyridinediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | |
| 1225 | N-Cyclopentyl- <i>m</i> -Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 104903-49-3 |
| 1226 | N-(2-Methoxyethyl)- <i>p</i> -phenylenediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 276-723-2 | 72584-59-9 |
| 1227 | 2,4-Diamino-5-methylphenetol and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 113715-25-6 |
| 1228 | 1,7-Naphthalenediol, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 209-383-0 | 575-38-2 |
| 1229 | 3,4-Diaminobenzoic acid, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 210-577-2 | 619-05-6 |
| 1230 | 2-Aminomethyl- <i>p</i> -aminophenol and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 79352-72-0 |
| 1231 | Solvent Red 1 (CI 12150), when used as a substance in hair dye products | 214-968-9 | 1229-55-6 |
| 1232 | Acid Orange 24 (CI 20170), when used as a substance in hair dye products | 215-296-9 | 1320-07-6 |
| 1233 | Acid Red 73 (CI 27290), when used as a substance in hair dye products | 226-502-1 | 5413-75-2 |
| 1234 | PEG-3,2',2'-di- <i>p</i> -Phenylenediamine | | 144644-13-3 |
| 1235 | 6-Nitro- <i>o</i> -Toluidine | | 570-41-1 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|---|-----------|----------------------------|
| 1236 | HC Yellow No 11 | | 73388-54-2 |
| 1237 | HC Orange No 3 | | 81612-54-6 |
| 1238 | HC Green No 1 | | 52136-25-1 |
| 1239 | HC Red No 8 and its salts | | 97404-14-3, 13556-29-1 |
| 1240 | Tetrahydro-6-nitroquinoxaline and its salts | | 158006-54-3, 41959-35-7 |
| 1241 | Disperse red 15, except as impurity in Disperse violet 1 | | 116-85-8 |
| 1242 | 4-amino-3-fluorophenol | | 399-95-1 |
| 1243 | N,N'-dihexadecyl-N,N'-bis(hydroxyethyl)propanediamide Bishydroxyethyl biscetyl malonamide | | 149591-38-8 |
| 1244 | 1-Methyl-2,4,5-trihydroxybenzene and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 214-390-7 | 1124-09-0 |
| 1245 | 2,6 Dihydroxy-4-methylpyridine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 225-108-7 | 4664-16-8 |
| 1246 | 5-Hydroxy-1,4-benzodioxane and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 233-639-0 | 10288-36-5 |
| 1247 | 3,4-Methylenedioxyphenol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 208-561-5 | 533-31-3 |
| 1248 | 3,4-Methylenedioxyaniline and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 238-161-6 | 14268-66-7 |
| 1249 | Hydroxypyridinone and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 212-506-0 | 822-89-9 |
| 1250 | 3-Nitro-4-aminophenoxyethanol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 50982-74-6 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|--|-----------|---------------------------|
| 1251 | 2-Methoxy-4-nitrophenol (4-Nitroguaiacol) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products. | 221-839-0 | 3251-56-7 |
| 1252 | C.I. Acid Black 131 and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 12219-01-1 |
| 1253 | 1,3,5-Trihydroxybenzene (Phloroglucinol) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 203-611-2 | 108-73-6 |
| 1254 | 1,2,4-Benzenetriacetate and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 210-327-2 | 613-03-6 |
| 1255 | Ethanol, 2,2'-iminobis-, reaction products with epichlorohydrin and 2-nitro-1,4-benzenediamine (HC Blue No 5) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 68478-64-8 158571-58-5 |
| 1256 | N-Methyl-1,4-diaminoanthraquinone, reaction products with epichlorohydrin and monoethanolamine (HC Blue No 4) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 158571-57-4 |
| 1257 | 4-Aminobenzenesulfonic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 204-482-5 | 121-57-3 |
| 1258 | 3,3'-(Sulfonylbis(2-nitro-4,1-phenylene)imino)bis(6-(phenylamino)) benzenesulfonic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | |
| 1259 | 3(or5)-((4-Benzylmethylamino)phenyl)azo)-1,2-(or1,4)-dimethyl-1H-1,2,4-triazolium and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | |
| 1260 | 2,2'-((3-Chloro-4-((2,6-dichloro-4-nitrophenyl)azo)phenyl)imino)bisethanol (Disperse Brown 1) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 245-604-7 | 23355-64-8 |
| 1261 | Benzothiazolium, 2-[[4-[ethyl(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]phenyl]azo]-6-methoxy-3-methyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|--|-----------|------------|
| 1262 | 2-[(4-Chloro-2-nitrophenyl)azo]-N-(2-methoxyphenyl)-3-oxobutanamide (Pigment Yellow 73) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 236-852-7 | 13515-40-7 |
| 1263 | 2,2'-[(3,3'-Dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)bis(azo)]bis[3-oxo-N-phenylbutanamide] (Pigment Yellow 12) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 228-787-8 | 6358-85-6 |
| 1264 | 2,2'-(1,2-Ethenediyl)bis[5-((4-ethoxyphenyl)azo)benzenesulfonic acid) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | |
| 1265 | 2,3-Dihydro-2,2-dimethyl-6-[(4-(phenylazo)-1-naphthalenyl)azo]-1H-pyrimidine (Solvent Black 3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 224-087-1 | 4197-25-5 |
| 1266 | 3(or5)-[[4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulphonato-2-naphthyl)azo]-1-naphthyl]azo]salicylic acid and its salts, when used as a Substance in hair dye products | | |
| 1267 | 2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7-(benzoylamino)-4-hydroxy-3-[[4-[(4-sulfo-phenyl)azo]phenyl]azo]- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | |
| 1268 | (μ-((7,7'-Iminobis(4-hydroxy-3-((2-hydroxy-5-(N-methylsulphamoyl)phenyl)azo)naphthalene-2-sulphonato)) (6-)))dicuprate(2-) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | |
| 1269 | 3-[(4-(Acetylamino)phenyl)azo]-4-hydroxy-7-[[[5-hydroxy-6-(phenylazo)-7-sulfo-2-naphthalenyl]amino]carbonyl]amino]-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | |
| 1270 | 2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7,7'-(carbonyldiimino)bis(4-hydroxy-3-[[2[sulfo-4-[(4-sulfo-phenyl)azo]phenyl]azo]-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair products | | 25188-41-4 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | |
|------|--|---------------|--|------------|
| 1271 | Ethanaminium, N-(4-[bis[4-(diethylamino)phenyl]methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-N-ethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | | |
| 1272 | 3H-Indolium, 2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methylhydrazono]methyl]-1,3,3-trimethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | | |
| 1273 | 3H-Indolium, 2-(2-((2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)amino)ethenyl)-1,3,3-trimethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | | |
| 1274 | Nigrosine spirit soluble (Solvent Black 5), when used as a substance in hair dye products | | | 11099-03-9 |
| 1275 | Phenoxazin-5-ium, 3,7-bis(diethylamino)-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | | 47367-75-9 |
| 1276 | Benzo[a]phenoxazin-7-ium, 9-(dimethylamino)-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | | |
| 1277 | 6-Amino-2-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-benz[de]isoquinoline-1,3(2H)-dione (Solvent Yellow 44) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 1H- 219-607-9 | | 2478-20-8 |
| 1278 | 1-Amino-4-[[4-[(dimethylamino)methyl]phenyl]amino]anthraquinone and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 235-398-7 | | 12217-43-5 |
| 1279 | Laccaic Acid (CI Natural Red 25) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | | 60687-93-6 |
| 1280 | Benzenesulfonic acid, 5-[(2,4-dinitrophenyl)amino]-2-(phenylamino)-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 239-377-3 | | 15347-52-1 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|---|-----------|------------|
| 1281 | 4-[(4-Nitrophenyl)azo]aniline (Disperse Orange 3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 211-984-8 | 730-40-5 |
| 1282 | 4-Nitro-m-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 225-876-3 | 5131-58-8 |
| 1283 | 1-Amino-4-(methylamino)-9,10-anthracenedione (Disperse Violet 4) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 214-944-8 | 1220-94-6 |
| 1284 | N-Methyl-3-nitro-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 221-014-5 | 2973-21-9 |
| 1285 | N1-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-4-nitro-o-phenylenediamine (HC Yellow No 5) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 260-450-0 | 56932-44-6 |
| 1286 | N1-(Tris(hydroxymethyl)methyl-4-nitro-1,2-phenylenediamine (HC Yellow No 3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 260-451-6 | 56932-45-7 |
| 1287 | 2-Nitro-N-hydroxyethyl-p-anisidine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 57524-53-5 |
| 1288 | N,N'-Dimethyl-N-Hydroxyethyl-3-nitro-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 233-549-1 | 10228-03-2 |
| 1289 | 3-(N-Methyl-N-(4-methylamino-3-nitrophenyl)amino)propane-1,2-diol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 93633-79-5 |
| 1290 | 4-Ethylamino-3-nitrobenzoic acid (N-Ethyl-3-Nitro PABA) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 412-090-2 | 2788-74-1 |
| 1291 | (8-[(4-Amino-2-nitrophenyl)azo]-7-hydroxy-2-naphthyl) trimethylammonium and its salts, except Basic Red 118 as impurity in Basic Brown 17), when used as a substance in hair dye products | 275-216-3 | 71134-97-9 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|---|-----------|------------|
| 1292 | 5-((4-Dimethylamino)phenyl)azo)-1,4-dimethyl-1H-1,2,4-triazolium and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | |
| 1293 | m-Phenylenediamine, 4-(phenylazo)-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 207-803-7 | 495-54-5 |
| 1294 | 1,3-Benzenediamine, 4-methyl-6-(phenylazo)- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | |
| 1295 | 2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 5-(acetylamino)-4-hydroxy-3-((2-methylphenyl)azo)- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | |
| 1296 | 4,4'-[(4-Methyl-1,3-phenylene)bis(azo)]bis[6-methyl-1,3-benzenediamine] (Basic Brown 4) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 224-764-1 | 4482-25-1 |
| 1297 | Benzenaminium, 3-[[4-[[diamino(phenylazo)phenyl]azo]-2-methylphenyl]azo]-N,N,N-trimethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | |
| 1298 | Benzenaminium, 3-[[4-[[diamino(phenylazo)phenyl]azo]-1-naphthalenyl]azo]-N,N,N-trimethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | |
| 1299 | Ethanaminium, N-[4-[(4-(diethylamino)phenyl)phenylmethylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-N-ethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | |
| 1300 | 9,10-Anthracenedione, 1-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-4-(methylamino)- and its derivatives and salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 289-276-3 | 86722-66-9 |
| 1301 | 1,4-Diamino-2-methoxy-9, 10-anthracenedione (Disperse Red 11) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 220-703-8 | 2872-48-2 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|--|-----------|-------------|
| 1302 | 1,4-Dihydroxy-5,8-bis[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]anthraquinone (Disperse Blue 7) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 221-666-0 | 3179-90-6 |
| 1303 | 1-[(3-Aminopropyl)amino]-4-(methylamino)anthraquinone and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | |
| 1304 | N-[6-[2-Chloro-4-hydroxyphenyl]imino]-4-methoxy-3-oxo-1,4-cyclohexadien-1-yl]acetamide (HC Yellow No 8) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 266-424-5 | 66612-11-1 |
| 1305 | [6[[3-Chloro-4-(methylamino)phenyl]imino]-4-methyl-3-oxocyclohexa-1,4-dien-1-yl]urea (HC Red No 9) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 260-116-4 | 56330-88-2 |
| 1306 | Phenothiazin-5-ium, 3,7-bis(dimethylamino)- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | |
| 1307 | 4,6-Bis(2-Hydroxyethoxy)-m-Phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | |
| 1308 | 5-Amino-2,6-Dimethoxy-3-Hydroxypyridine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 104333-03-1 |
| 1309 | 4,4'-Diaminodiphenylamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 208-673-4 | 537-65-5 |
| 1310 | 4-Diethylamino-o-toluidine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 205-722-1 | 148-71-0 |
| 1311 | N,N-Diethyl-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 202-214-1 | 93-05-0 |
| 1312 | N,N-Dimethyl-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 202-807-5 | 99-98-9 |
| 1313 | Toluene-3,4-Diamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 207-826-2 | 496-72-0 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|------|--|-----------|-------------|
| 1314 | 2,4-Diamino-5-methylphenoxyethanol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 141614-05-3 |
| 1315 | 6-Amino-o-cresol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 17672-22-9 |
| 1316 | Hydroxyethylaminomethyl-p-aminophenol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 110952-46-0 |
| 1317 | 2-Amino-3-nitrophenol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 210-060-1 | 603-85-0 |
| 1318 | 2-Chloro-5-nitro-N-hydroxyethyl-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 256-652-3 | 50610-28-1 |
| 1319 | 2-Nitro-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 226-164-5 | 5307-14-2 |
| 1320 | Hydroxyethyl-2,6-dinitro-p-anisidine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 122252-11-3 |
| 1321 | 6-Nitro-2,5-pyridinediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | 69825-83-8 |
| 1322 | Phenazinium, 3,7-diamino-2,8-dimethyl-5-phenyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | | |
| 1323 | 3-Hydroxy-4-[(2-hydroxynaphthyl)azo]-7-nitronaphthalene-1-sulphonic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 240-379-1 | 16279-54-2 |
| 1324 | 3-[(2-nitro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino]propane-1,2-diol (HC Yellow No 6) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 410-010-0 | 104333-00-8 |
| 1325 | 2-[(4-chloro-2-nitrophenyl)amino]ethanol (HC Yellow No 12) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 413-280-8 | 59320-13-7 |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | |
|------|--|-------------|
| 1326 | 3-[[4-[(2-Hydroxyethyl)Methylamino]-2-Nitrophenyl]Amino]-1,2-Propanediol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 173994-75-7 |
| 1327 | 3-[[4-[Ethyl(2-Hydroxyethyl)Amino]-2-Nitrophenyl]Amino]-1,2-Propanediol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products | 114087-41-1 |
| 1328 | Ethanaminium , N-[4-[[4-(diethylamino)phenyl][4-(ethylamino)-1-naphthalenyl]methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-N-ethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products' | |

1

OJ L 159, 29.6.1966, p.1.s

2

OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p.13.

3

OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p.1.

4

OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p.1.

5

For the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Schedule 3.

6

For the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Schedule 3.

Textual Amendments

- F7** Words in Sch. 3 entry 167 omitted (16.11.2008) by [The Cosmetic Products \(Safety\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2008 \(S.I. 2008/2173\)](#), regs. 1(1), **2(d)(i)**
- F8** Words in Sch. 3 entry 419 substituted (16.11.2008) by [The Cosmetic Products \(Safety\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2008 \(S.I. 2008/2173\)](#), regs. 1(1), **2(d)(ii)**
- F9** Words in Sch. 3 entry 1136 substituted (4.4.2009) by [The Cosmetic Products \(Safety\) \(Amendment No. 2\) Regulations 2008 \(S.I. 2008/2566\)](#), regs. 1(1), **2(c)**

Textual Amendments

- F7** Words in Sch. 3 entry 167 omitted (16.11.2008) by [The Cosmetic Products \(Safety\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2008 \(S.I. 2008/2173\)](#), regs. 1(1), **2(d)(i)**
- F8** Words in Sch. 3 entry 419 substituted (16.11.2008) by [The Cosmetic Products \(Safety\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2008 \(S.I. 2008/2173\)](#), regs. 1(1), **2(d)(ii)**
- F9** Words in Sch. 3 entry 1136 substituted (4.4.2009) by [The Cosmetic Products \(Safety\) \(Amendment No. 2\) Regulations 2008 \(S.I. 2008/2566\)](#), regs. 1(1), **2(c)**

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

SCHEDULE 4

Regulations 6 and 21(1)

PART 1

**LIST OF SUBSTANCES WHICH COSMETIC PRODUCTS MUST NOT
CONTAIN EXCEPT SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS AND CONDITIONS**

| Reference number | Substance | Restrictions of application and/or use | Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product | Other limitations and requirements | Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label |
|-------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|
| <i>a</i> | <i>b</i> | <i>c</i> | <i>d</i> | <i>e</i> | <i>f</i> |
| 1a | Boric acid, borates and tetraborates with the exception of N,N-dimethyl anilium tatrakis (pentafluorophenyl) borate | (a) Talc | (a) 5% mass/mass boric acid) | (by mass as to be used in products for children under 3 years of age | 1. Not to be used for children under 3 years of age 2. Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin if the concentration of free soluble borates exceeds 1.5% (by mass as boric acid) |
| | | (b) Products for all hygiene | (b) 0,1 % mass/mass boric acid) | (by mass as to be used in products for children under 3 years of age | (b) 1. Not to be swallowed 2. Not to be used for children under 3 years of age |
| | | (c) Other products (excluding bath products and hair waving products) | (c) 3% mass//mass boric acid) | (by mass as to be used in products for children under 3 years of age | (c) 1. Not to be used for children under 3 years of age |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------------------------------|--|---|--------|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | 2. Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin if the concentration of free soluble borates exceeds 1.5% (by mass/mass as boric acid) | 2. Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin |
| 1b | Tetraborates | (a) Bath products | (a) 18% mass/mass boric acid) | (by as | (a) Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age | (a) Not to be used for bathing children under 3 years of age | |
| | | (b) Hair waving products | (b) 8% mass/mass boric acid) | (by as | | (b) Rinse well | |
| 2a | Thioglycollic acid and its salts | (a) Hair waving or straightening products: | | | (a) The directions must obligatorily incorporate the following sentences: | (a): | |
| | | — general use | — 8% ready for use pH 7 to 9.5 | | | — Contains thioglycolate | |
| | | — professional use | — 11% ready for use pH 7 to 9.5 | | | — Follow the instructions | |
| | | (b) Depilatories | — 5% ready for use pH 7 to 12.7 | | — Avoid contact with eyes | — Keep out of reach of children | |
| | | (c) Other hair-care products which are removed after application | — 2% ready for use pH to 9.5 | | — In the event of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice | — For professional use only (b) and (c): | |
| | | | The abovementioned percentages are calculated as thioglycollic acid | | — Wear suitable gloves ((a) and (c) only) | — Contains thioglycolate | |
| | | | | | | — Follow the instructions | |
| | | | | | | — Keep out of reach of children | |
| | | | | | | — For professional use only | |
| 2b | Thioglycollic acid esters | Hair waving or straightening products: | | | The directions for use must obligatorily incorporate the following sentences: | — Contains thioglycolate | |
| | | | | | | — Follow the instructions | |
| | | | | | | — Keep out of reach of children | |
| | | | | | | — For professional use only | |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| | | — general use | — 8% ready for use pH 6 to 9.5 | — may cause sensitisation — In the event of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice | |
| | | — professional use | — 11% ready for use pH 6 to 9.5 The abovementioned % are calculated as thioglycollic acid | — Avoid contact with eyes — Wear suitable gloves | — For professional use only |
| 3 | Oxalic acid, its esters and alkaline salts | Hair care products | 5% | | For professional use only |
| 4 | Ammonia | | 6% calculated as ammonia (NH ₃) | | Above 2%: contains ammonia |
| 5 | Tosylchloramide sodium (INN) | | 0.2% | | |
| 6 | Chlorates of alkali metals | (a) Toothpaste (b) Other uses | (a) 5% (b) 3% | | |
| 7 | Dichloromethane | | 35% | 0.2% as maximum impurity content | |
| 8 | p-Phenylenediamine ¹ , with the exception of those derivatives listed elsewhere in this Schedule and under reference | Oxidizing colouring N- agents for hair dyeing (a) general use (b) professional use | 6% calculated as free base, subject to the provisions of “Combination Rule A” at the end of this schedule. | | (a) Can cause allergic reaction. Contains phenylenediamines. Do not use to dye eye lashes or eyebrows (b) For professional use only. Contains phenylenediamines. Can cause an allergic reaction. |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | |
|----|--|--|---|--|
| | numbers 364, 1309,1311 and 1312 in Schedule 3 | | | Wear suitable gloves. |
| 9 | Methylphenylenediamines, their N-substituted derivatives and their salts ⁽¹⁾ with the exception of substances numbers 364, 1310 and 1313 in Schedule 3. | Oxidizing colouring agents for hair dyeing (a) general use | 10% calculated as free base, subject to the provisions of "Combination Rule A" at the end of this schedule. | (a) Can cause an allergic reaction. Contains phenylenediamines. Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows. (b) For professional use only. Contains phenylenediamines. Can cause an allergic reaction. Wear suitable gloves. |
| | | (b) professional use | | |
| 10 | Diaminophenols | Oxidizing colouring agents for hair dyeing (a) general use | 10% calculated as free base, subject to the provisions of "Combination Rule A" | (a) Can cause an allergic reaction. Contains diaminophenols. Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows. (b) For professional use only. Contains diaminophenols. Can cause allergic reaction. Wear suitable gloves. |
| | | (b) professional use | | |
| 11 | Dichlorophen (INN) | | 0.5% | Contains dichlorophen |
| 12 | Hydrogen peroxide, and other compounds or mixture that release | (a) hair-care preparations | 12% of H ₂ O ₂ (40 volumes), present or released | Wear suitable gloves |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | |
|----|---|---|---|---|
| | hydrogen peroxide, including carbamide peroxide and zinc peroxide | (b) Skin-care preparations | 4% of H ₂ O ₂ , present or released | |
| | | (c) Nail hardening preparations | 2% of H ₂ O ₂ , present or released | (a) (b) (c): Contains hydrogen peroxide. |
| | | (d) Oral hygiene products | 0.1% of H ₂ O ₂ , present or released | Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse immediately if product comes into contact with them |
| 13 | Formaldehyde | Nail hardeners | 5% calculated as formaldehyde | Protect cuticles with grease or oil. Contains formaldehyde ² |
| 14 | Hydroquinone ³ | (a) Oxidising colouring agent for hair-dyeing: 1. General use 2. Professional use | 0.3%, subject to the provisions of “Combination Rule B” | (a) 1. — Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows — Rinse the eyes immediately if the products comes into contact with them — contains hydroquinone 2. — For professional use only — Contains hydroquinone — Rinse the eyes immediately if the product comes into contact with them |
| | | (b) Artificial nail systems | 0.02% (after mixing for use), only %, subject to the provisions of “Combination Rule B” | (b) — For professional use only — Avoid skin contact |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------------------|----|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----|--|
| | | | | | | — Read directions for use carefully |
| 15a | Potassium sodium hydroxide | or | (a) Nail cuticle solvent | (a) 5% weight ⁴ | by | (a) Contains alkali. Avoid contact with eyes. Can cause blindness. Keep out of reach of children |
| | | | (b) Hair straightener | (b) | | (b) |
| | | | 1. General use | 1. 2% weight ⁴ | by | 1. Contains alkali. Avoid contact with eyes. Can cause blindness. Keep out of reach of children |
| | | | 2. Professional use | 2. 4.5% weight ⁴ | by | 2. For professional use only. Avoid contact with eyes. Can cause blindness. |
| | | | (c) pH adjuster — depilatories | (c) Not to exceed pH 12.7 | | (c) Keep out of reach of children. Avoid contact with eyes |
| | | | (d) Other uses as pH adjuster | (d) Not to exceed pH 11 | | |
| 15b | Lithium hydroxide | | (a) Hair straighteners | (a) | | (a) |
| | | | 1. General use | 1. 2% ⁵ weight | by | 1. Contains alkali. Avoid contact with eyes. Can cause blindness. Keep out of reach of children |
| | | | 2. Professional use | 2. 4.5% ⁽⁶⁾ weight | by | 2. For professional use only. Avoid contact with eyes. Can cause blindness. |
| | | | (b) pH adjuster — for depilatories | (b) pH value not to exceed pH 12.7 | | (b) Contains alkali. Keep out of reach of children |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | | | |
|-----|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------|--|--|
| | | | | | | Avoid contact with eyes |
| | | (c) Other uses – as pH adjuster (for rinse-off products only) | | | (c) pH value not to exceed pH 11 | |
| 15c | Calcium hydroxide | (a) Hair straighteners containing two components: calcium hydroxide and a guanidine salt | (a) 7% weight of calcium hydroxide | by of | | (a) Contains alkali Avoid contact with eyes Keep out of reach of children Can cause blindness |
| | | (b) pH adjuster – for depilatories | | | (b) pH value not to exceed pH 12.7 | (b) Contains alkali Keep out of reach of children Avoid contact with eyes |
| | | (c) Other uses (e.g. pH adjuster, processing aid) | | | (c) pH value not to exceed pH 11 | |
| 16 | 1-Naphthol (CAS 90-15-3) and its salts | Oxidising No colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0% | | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0% | Can cause allergic reaction |
| 17 | Sodium nitrite | Rust inhibitor | 0.2% | | Do not use with secondary and/or tertiary amines or other substances forming nitrosamines | |
| 18 | Nitromethane | Rust inhibitor | 0.3% | | | |
| 19 | [omitted] | | | | | |
| 20 | [omitted] | | | | | |
| 21 | Quinine and its salts | (a) Shampoos | (a) 0.5% calculated as quinine base | | | |
| | | (b) Hair lotions | (b) 0.2% calculated as quinine base | | | |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--|---------------------------------|---|
| 22 | Resorcinol ³ | (a) Oxidizing colouring agent for hair dyeing | (a) 5% | | (a) |
| | | 1. general use | | | 1. Contains resorcinol. Rinse hair well after application. Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them |
| | | 2. professional use | | | 2. For professional use only. Contains resorcinol. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them |
| | | (b) hair lotions and shampoos | (b) 0.5% | | (b) Contains resorcinol |
| 23 | (a) Alkali sulfides | (a) Depilatories | (a) 2% calculated sulphur | (a) pH value not to exceed 12.7 | (a) Keep out of reach of children. Avoid contact with eyes |
| | (b) Alkaline earth sulfides ² (see Schedule 5, Part 1) | (b) Depilatories | (b) 6% calculated sulphur | (b) pH value not to exceed 12.7 | (b) Keep out of reach of children. Avoid contact with eyes |
| 24 | Water-soluble zinc salts with the exception of zinc 4-hydroxybenzenesulfonate and zinc pyrithione | | 1% calculated as zinc | | |
| 25 | Zinc hydroxybenzenesulfonate | 4- Deodorants, antiperspirants and astringent lotions | 6% calculated as a percentage of anhydrous substance | | Avoid contact with eyes |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|---|
| 26 | Sodium monofluorophosphate | Oral hygiene products | 0.15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15 % | | <p>Contains ammonium monofluorophosphate</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:</p> <p>“Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”</p> |
| 27 | Sodium monofluorophosphate | Oral hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15% | | <p>Contains sodium monofluorophosphate</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:</p> <p>“Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of</p> |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | |
|----|--|--------------------------|---|---|
| 28 | Potassium monofluorophosphate | Oral Hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15% | <p>fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”</p> <p>Contains potassium monofluorophosphate</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:</p> <p>“Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”</p> |
| 29 | Contains Calcium monofluorophosphate | Oral hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15% | <p>Calcium monofluorophosphate</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:</p> <p>“Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to</p> |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | |
|----|------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| 30 | Calcium Fluoride | Oral hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15% | <p>minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”</p> <p>Calcium monofluorophosphate</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th January 2009:</p> <p>“Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”</p> |
| 31 | Sodium fluoride | Oral hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15% | <p>Contains Sodium fluoride</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:</p> <p>“Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount</p> |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | |
|----|--------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.” |
| 32 | Potassium fluoride | Oral hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15% | Contains potassium fluoride For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009: “Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.” |
| 33 | Ammonium fluoride | Oral hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15% | Contains ammonium fluoride For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009: |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | |
|----|--------------------|-----------------------|---|---|
| | | | | <p>“Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”</p> |
| 34 | Aluminium fluoride | Oral hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15% | <p>Contains aluminium fluoride</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:</p> <p>“Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”</p> |
| 35 | Stannous fluoride | Oral hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15% | <p>Contains stannous fluoride</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling</p> |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | |
|----|---|-----------------------|--|---|
| | | | | is obligatory from 19th March 2009: “Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.” |
| 36 | Hexadecyl ammonium fluoride | Oral hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15% | Contains hexadecyl ammonium fluoride For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009: “Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.” |
| 37 | 3-(N-Hexadecyl-N-2-hydroxyethylammonio) propylbis (2-hydroxyethyl) ammoniumdifluoride | Oral hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, | Contains 3-(N-Hexadecyl-N-2-hydroxyethylammonio) propylbis (2-hydroxyethyl) ammoniumdifluoride For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | |
|----|---|-----------------------|--|---|
| | | | total F concentration must not exceed 0.15% | 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009: "Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor." |
| 38 | <i>NNN'</i> -Tris(polyoxyethylene)-N-hexadecylpropylene-diamine dihydrofluoride | Oral hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15% | Contains <i>NNN'</i> -Tris(polyoxyethylene)-N-hexadecylpropylene-diamine dihydrofluoride For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009: "Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|---|
| 39 | Octadecenyl-ammonium fluoride | Oral hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15% | <p>sources consult a dentist or doctor.”</p> <p>Contains octadecenyl-ammonium fluoride</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:</p> <p>“Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”</p> |
| 40 | Sodium fluorosilicate | Oral hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15% | <p>Contains sodium fluorosilicate</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:</p> <p>“Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to</p> |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | |
|----|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.” |
| 41 | Potassium fluorosilicate | Oral hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15% | Contains potassium fluorosilicate For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009: “Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.” |
| 42 | Ammonium fluorosilicate | Oral hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15% | Contains ammonium fluorosilicate For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009: “Children of 6 years and younger: |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|--|---|--|
| | | | | | use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.” |
| 43 | Magnesium fluorosilicate | Oral hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15% | | Contains magnesium fluorosilicate For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009: “Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.” |
| 44 | 1,3-Bis (hydroxymethyl)imidazolidine-2-thione | (a) Hair-care preparations (b) Nail-care preparations | (a) Up to 2% (b) Up to 2% | (a) Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays) (b) The pH of the product as applied must be less than 4 | Contains 1,3-bis (hydroxymethyl)imidazolidine-2-thione |
| [^{F10} 45] | [^{F10} Benzyl alcohol (*) CAS 100-51-6] | No | [^{F10} (a) Solvent] [^{F10} (b) fragrance/ aromatic | [^{F10} (b) The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list | |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--|
| | | compositions/ their raw materials] | | of ingredients referred to in regulation 12(2) when its concentration exceeds: — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products] | |
| 46 | 6- methylcoumarin | Oral hygiene products | 0.003% | | |
| 47 | Nicomethanol hydrofluoride | Oral hygiene products | 0.15% calculated as F | When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15% | Contains nicomethanol hydrofluoride For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009: “Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.” |
| 48 | Silver nitrate | Solely for products intended for colouring eyelashes and eyebrows | 4% | | — Contains silver nitrate — Rinse the eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|----|--|
| 49 | Selenium disulfide | Antidandruff shampoos | 1% | | — Contains selenium disulphide — Avoid contact with eyes or damaged skin |
| 50 | Aluminium zirconium chloride hydroxide complexes $Al_xZr(OH)_yCl_z$ and the aluminium zirconium chloride hydroxide glycine complexes | Antiperspirants | 20% anhydrous aluminium zirconium chloride hydroxide as zirconium | as | 1. The ratio of the number of aluminium atoms to that of zirconium atoms must be between two and 10 2. The ratio of the number of (Al + Zr) atoms to that of chlorine atoms must be between 0.9 and 2.1 3. Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays) |
| 51 | Quinolin-8-ol and bis (8-hydroxy-quinolium) sulphate | Stabilizer for hydrogen peroxide in rinse-off hair-care preparations | 0.3 % calculated as base | | |
| | | Stabilizer for hydrogen peroxide in non-rinse-off hair-care preparations | 0.03 % calculated as base | | |
| 52 | Methanol | Denaturant for ethanol and isopropyl alcohol | 5 % calculated as a percentage of ethanol and isopropyl alcohol | | |
| 53 | Etidronic acid and its salts (1-hydroxyethylidene-di-phosphonic acid and its salts) | (a) Hair-care (b) Soap | 1.5% expressed as etidronic acid 0.2% expressed as etidronic acid | | |
| 54 | 1-Phenoxy-propan-2-ol | Rinse-off products only | 2% | | Prohibited in oral hygiene products |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

As a preservative, see Schedule 6, Part I, No 43

55 Omitted

56 Magnesium fluoride Dental hygiene products 0.15% calculated as F. When mixed with other flourine compounds permitted under this Schedule, total F concentration must not exceed 0.15%. Contains magnesium fluoride For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. “for adult use only”) the following labelling is obligatory from 19th March 2009:

“Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.”

57 Strontium chloride hexahydrate (a) Toothpaste 3.5% calculated as strontium. When mixed with other permitted strontium products the total strontium content must not exceed 3,5 % Contains strontium chloride. Frequent use by children is not advisable

(b) Shampoo 2,1 %, and face care products calculated as strontium. When mixed with other permitted strontium products the

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|---|
| | | | total strontium content must not exceed 2,1 % | |
| 58 | Strontium acetate hemihydrate | Toothpaste | 3.5% calculated as strontium. When mixed with other permitted strontium products the total strontium content must not exceed 3,5 % | Contains strontium acetate. Frequent use by children is not advisable |
| 59 | Talc: Hydrated magnesium silicate | (a) Powdery products intended to be used for children under three years of age (b) other products | | Keep powder away from children's nose and mouth |
| 60 | Fatty acid dialkylamides and dialkanolamides | | Maximum secondary amine content: 0.5% | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Do not use with nitrosating systems — Maximum secondary amine content: 5% (applies to raw materials) — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers |
| 61 | Monoalkylamines, monoalkanolamines and their salts | | Maximum secondary amine content: 0.5% | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Do not use with nitrosating systems — Minimum purity: 99 % — Maximum secondary amine content: 0,5 % (applies to raw materials) |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | | |
|----|--|---|--|---|--|
| | | | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers |
| 62 | Trialkylamines, trialkanolamines and their salts | (a) Non-rinse-off products (b) Other products | (a) 2.5% | (a) (b) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Do not use with nitrosating systems — Minimum purity: 99% — Maximum secondary amine content: 0.5% (applies to raw materials) — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers |
| 63 | Strontium hydroxide | pH-regulator in depilatory products | 3.5% calculated as strontium | pH value not to exceed 12.7 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Keep out of reach of children — Avoid contact with the eyes |
| 64 | Strontium peroxide | Rinse-off hair care preparations professional use | 4.5 % calculated as strontium in the ready-for-use preparation | All products must meet the hydrogen peroxide release requirements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Avoid contact with eyes — Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them — For professional use only — Wear suitable gloves |
| 65 | Benzalkonium Chloride, bromide and saccharinate | (a) Rinse-off hair (head) care products (b) Other products | (a) 3% (as benzalkonium chloride) (b) 0.1% (as benzalkonium chloride) | (a) In the final products the concentrations of benzalkonium chloride, bromide and saccharinate with an alkyl chain | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Avoid contact with the eyes (b) Avoid contact with the eyes |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | | | of C ₁₄ , or less must not exceed 0,1 % (as benzalkonium chloride) |
| 66 | Polyacrylamides | (a) Body-care leave-on products | (a) Maximum residual acrylamide content 0.1 mg/kg |
| | | (b) Other cosmetic products | (b) Maximum residual acrylamide content 0.1kg/mg |
| 67 | Amyl cinnamal (CAS No 122-40-7) | | The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products |
| F12 | F12 | | F12 |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| 69 | Cinnamyl alcohol (CAS No 104-54-1) | | The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | |
|----------------------|---|---|
| | | — 0.01% in rinse-off products |
| 70 | Citral (CAS No 5392-40-5) | The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products |
| 71 | Eugenol (CAS No 97-53-0) | The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products |
| [^{F10} 72] | [^{F10} Hydroxycitronellal] Oral CAS No products] 107-75-5] | [^{F10} (a) (b) The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12(2) when its concentration exceeds: — 0.001% in leave-on products |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| | | | — 0.01% in rinse-off products] |
| | | [^{F10} (b) Other [^{F10} (b) 1.0%] products] | |
| [^{F10} 73] | [^{F10} Isoeugenol CAS No 97-54-1] | [^{F10} (a) Oral products] | [^{F10} (a) (b) The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12(2) when its concentration exceeds: — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products] |
| | | [^{F10} (b) Other [^{F10} (b) 0.02%] products] | |
| 74 | Amyl cinnamyl alcohol (CAS No 101-85-9) | | The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products] |
| 75 | Benzyl salicylate (CAS No 118-58-1) | | The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|----|----------------------------------|--|---|
| | | | regulation 12 |
| | | | when its |
| | | | concentration |
| | | | exceeds |
| | | | — 0.001% in |
| | | | leave-on |
| | | | products |
| | | | — 0.01% in |
| | | | rinse-off |
| | | | products |
| 76 | Cinnamal (CAS No 104-55-2) | | The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds |
| | | | — 0.001% in |
| | | | leave-on |
| | | | products |
| | | | — 0.01% in |
| | | | rinse-off |
| | | | products |
| 77 | Coumarin (CAS No 91-64-5) | | The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds |
| | | | — 0.001% in |
| | | | leave-on |
| | | | products |
| | | | — 0.01% in |
| | | | rinse-off |
| | | | products |
| 78 | Geraniol (CAS No 106-24-1) | | The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | |
|----|---|---|
| | | regulation 12 |
| | | when its |
| | | concentration |
| | | exceeds |
| | | — 0.001% in |
| | | leave-on |
| | | products |
| | | — 0.01% in |
| | | rinse-off |
| | | products |
| 79 | Hydroxy- methylpentylcyclohexenecarboxaldehyde (CAS No 31906-04-4) | The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products |
| 80 | Anisyl alcohol (CAS No 105-13-5) | The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds — 0.001% in leave-on products — 0.01% in rinse-off products |
| 81 | Benzyl cinnamate (CAS No 103-41-3) | The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | |
|----|--|---|
| | | regulation 12 |
| | | when its |
| | | concentration |
| | | exceeds |
| | | — 0.001% in |
| | | leave-on |
| | | products |
| | | — 0.01% in |
| | | rinse-off |
| | | products |
| 82 | Farnesol (CAS No 4602-84-0) | The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds |
| | | — 0.001% in |
| | | leave-on |
| | | products |
| | | — 0.01% in |
| | | rinse-off |
| | | products |
| 83 | 2-(4-tert- Butylbenzyl) propionaldehyde (CAS No 80-54-6) | The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds |
| | | — 0.001% in |
| | | leave-on |
| | | products |
| | | — 0.01% in |
| | | rinse-off |
| | | products |
| 84 | Linalool (CAS No 78-70-6) | The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | regulation 12 |
| | | when its |
| | | concentration |
| | | exceeds |
| | | — 0.001% in |
| | | leave-on |
| | | products |
| | | — 0.01% in |
| | | rinse-off |
| | | products |
| 85 | Benzyl benzoate (CAS No 120-51-4) | The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds |
| | | — 0.001% in leave-on products |
| | | — 0.01% in rinse-off products |
| 86 | Citronellol (CAS No 106-22-9) | The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds |
| | | — 0.001% in leave-on products |
| | | — 0.01% in rinse-off products |
| 87 | Hexylcinnamaldehyde (CAS No 101-86-0) | The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | [^{F10} (b) Other more than products] 0.002%] | |
|----|--|---|---|
| 90 | 3-Methyl-4-(2,6,6-trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-yl)-3-buten-2-one (CAS No 127-51-5) | | <p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds</p> <p>— 0.001% in leave-on products</p> <p>— 0.01% in rinse-off products</p> |
| 91 | Oak moss extract (CAS No 90028-68-5) | | <p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds</p> <p>— 0.001% in leave-on products</p> <p>— 0.01% in rinse-off products</p> |
| 92 | Tree moss extract (CAS No 90028-67-4) | | <p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in regulation 12 when its concentration exceeds</p> <p>— 0.001% in leave-on products</p> |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|----------|---|----------------------|-----|---|-------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | — 0.01% in rinse-off products |
| 93 | 2,4-Diamino- pyrimidine-3- oxide (CAS No 74638-76-9) | Hair formulations | care | 1.5% | | | | |
| 94 | Benzoyl peroxide | Artificial systems | nail | 0.7% (after mixing) | Professional only | use | — For professional use only — Avoid skin contact — Read directions for use carefully | |
| 95 | Hydroquinone methylether | Artificial systems | nail | 0.02% (after mixing) | Professional only | use | — For professional use only — Avoid skin contact — Read directions for use carefully | |
| 96 | Musk xylene (CAS No 81-15-2) | All products, with the exception of oral care products | cosmetic | (a) 1.0% in fine fragrance (b) 0.4% in eau de toilette (c) 0.03% in other products | | | | |
| 97 | Musk ketone (CAS No 81-14-1) | All products, with the exception of oral care products | cosmetic | (a) 1.4% in fine fragrance (b) 0.56% in eau de toilette (c) 0.042% in other products | | | | |
| 98 | Salicylic acid ⁶ | (a) Rinse-off hair products (b) Other products | | (a) 3.0% (b) 2.0% | | | Not to be used in preparations for children under three years of age, except for shampoos. For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. | |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product. |
| 99 | Inorganic sulfites and bisulfites ⁸ | (a) Oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair straightening products (c) Self tanning products for the face (d) Other self tanning products | (a) 0.67% (expressed as free SO ₂) (b) 6.7% (expressed as free SO ₂) (c) 0.45% (expressed as free SO ₂) (d) 0.40% (expressed as free SO ₂) | For purpose other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product. |
| 100 | Triclocarban ⁹ (CAS No 101-20-2) | Rinse-off products | 1.5% | Purity criteria: 3,3',4,4'-Tetrachloroazobenzene ≤1ppm: 3,3',4,4'-Tetrachloroazoxybenzene ≤1ppm For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product. |
| 101 | Zinc pyrithione ¹⁰ (CAS No 13463-41-7) | Leave-on hair products | 0.1% | For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product. |

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | |
|---|-------------------------|--|
| [^{F13} 102][^{F13} Glyoxal (INCI) | [^{F13} 0.01%] | |
| (CAS No 107-22-2)] | | |
| [^{F11} 103][^{F11} Abies alba cone oil and extract | | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (*)] |
| CAS No 90028-76-5] | | |
| [^{F11} 104][^{F11} Abies alba needle oil and extract | | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (*)] |
| CAS No 90028-76-5] | | |
| [^{F11} 105][^{F11} Abies pectinata needle oil and extract | | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (*)] |
| CAS No 92128-34-2] | | |
| [^{F11} 106][^{F11} Abies sibirica needle oil and extract | | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (*)] |
| CAS No 91697-89-1] | | |
| [^{F11} 107][^{F11} Abies balsamea needle oil and extract | | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (*)] |
| CAS No 85085-34-3] | | |
| [^{F11} 108][^{F11} Pinus mugo pumilio leaf and twig oil and extract | | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (*)] |
| CAS No 90082-73-8] | | |
| [^{F11} 109][^{F11} Pinus mugo leaf and twig oil | | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (*)] |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

and extract

CAS No
90082-72-7]

[^{F11}110] [^{F11}Pinus
sylvestris leaf
and twig oil
and extract

[^{F11}Peroxide
value less than 10
mmoles/L (*)]

CAS No
84012-35-1]

[^{F11}111] [^{F11}Pinus nigra
leaf and twig
oil and extract

[^{F11}Peroxide
value less than 10
mmoles/L (*)]

CAS No
90082-74-9]

[^{F11}112] [^{F11}Pinus
palustris leaf
and twig oil
and extract

[^{F11}Peroxide
value less than 10
mmoles/L (*)]

CAS No
97435-14-8]

[^{F11}113] [^{F11}Pinus
pinaster leaf
and twig oil
and extract

[^{F11}Peroxide
value less than 10
mmoles/L (*)]

CAS No
90082-75-0]

[^{F11}114] [^{F11}Pinus
pumila leaf
and twig oil
and extract

[^{F11}Peroxide
value less than 10
mmoles/L (*)]

CAS No
97676-05-6]

[^{F11}115] [^{F11}Pinus
species leaf
and twig oil
and extract

[^{F11}Peroxide
value less than 10
mmoles/L (*)]

CAS No
94266-48-5]

[^{F11}116] [^{F11}Pinus
cembra leaf

[^{F11}Peroxide
value less than 10
mmoles/L (*)]

| | |
|--|--|
| and twig oil and extract | |
| CAS No 92202-04-5] | |
| [^{F11} 117][^{F11} Pinus cembra leaf and twig | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (*)] |
| extract acetylated | |
| CAS No 94334-26-6] | |
| [^{F11} 118][^{F11} Picea Mariana Leaf Oil and Extract | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (*)] |
| CAS No 91722-19-9] | |
| [^{F11} 119][^{F11} Thuja Occidentalis Leaf Oil and Extract | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (*)] |
| CAS No 90131-58-1] | |
| [^{F11} 120][^{F11} Thuja Occidentalis Stem Oil | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (*)] |
| CAS No 90131-58-1] | |
| [^{F11} 121][^{F11} 3-Carene | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (*)] |
| CAS No 13466-78-9 | |
| 3,7,7- Trimethylbicyclo[| |
| 4.1.0]hept-3- ene | |
| (isodiprene)] | |
| [^{F11} 122][^{F11} Cedrus atlantica wood oil and extract | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (*)] |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | |
|---|--|
| CAS No 92201-55-3] | |
| [^{F11} 123][^{F11} Cupressus sempervirens leaf oil and extract CAS No 84696-07-1] | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (*)] |
| [^{F11} 124][^{F11} Turpentine gum (<i>Pinus</i> spp.) CAS No 9005-90-7] | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (*)] |
| [^{F11} 125][^{F11} Turpentine oil and rectified oil CAS No 8006-64-2] | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (*)] |
| [^{F11} 126][^{F11} Turpentine, steam distilled (<i>Pinus</i> spp.) CAS No 8006-64-2] | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (*)] |
| [^{F11} 127][^{F11} Terpene alcohols acetates CAS No 69103-01-1] | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (*)] |
| [^{F11} 128][^{F11} Terpene hydrocarbons CAS No 68956-56-9] | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (*)] |
| [^{F11} 129][^{F11} Terpenes and terpenoids with the exception of limonene (d-, l-, and dl- isomers) listed under reference numbers 88, 167 and 168 of Part 1 of this Schedule CAS No 65996-98-7] | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (*)] |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | |
|---|---|
| 2-Propenyl Cyclohexaneacetate] | |
| [^{F11} 138][^{F11} Allyl cyclohexylpropionate CAS No 2705-87-5 2-Propenyl 3- Cyclohexanepropanoate] | [^{F11} Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0.1%] |
| [^{F11} 139][^{F11} Allyl heptanoate CAS No 142-19-8 2-Propenyl heptanoate] | [^{F11} Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0.1%] |
| [^{F11} 140][^{F11} Allyl caproate CAS No 123-68-2 Allyl hexanoate] | [^{F11} Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0.1%] |
| [^{F11} 141][^{F11} Allyl isovalerate CAS No 2835-39-4 2-Propenyl 3- Methylbutanoate] | [^{F11} Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0.1%] |
| [^{F11} 142][^{F11} Allyl octanoate CAS No 4230-97-1 2-Allyl caprylate] | [^{F11} Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0.1%] |
| [^{F11} 143][^{F11} Allyl phenoxyacetate CAS No 7493-74-5 2-Propenyl Phenoxyacetate] | [^{F11} Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0.1%] |
| [^{F11} 144][^{F11} Allyl phenylacetate CAS No 1797-74-6 2-Propenyl Benzeneacetate] | [^{F11} Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0.1%] |
| [^{F11} 145][^{F11} Allyl 3,5,5- trimethylhexanoate CAS No 71500-37-3] | [^{F11} Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| | | be less than 0.1%] |
| [^{F11} 146] | [^{F11} Allyl cyclohexyloxyacetate CAS No 68901-15-5] | [^{F11} Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0.1%] |
| [^{F11} 147] | [^{F11} Allyl isoamyloxyacetate CAS No 67634-00-8] | [^{F11} Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0.1%] |
| [^{F11} 148] | [^{F11} Allyl 2-methylbutoxyacetate CAS No 67634-01-9] | [^{F11} Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0.1%] |
| [^{F11} 149] | [^{F11} Allyl nonanoate CAS No 7493-72-3] | [^{F11} Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0.1%] |
| [^{F11} 150] | [^{F11} Allyl propionate CAS No 2408-20-0] | [^{F11} Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0.1%] |
| [^{F11} 151] | [^{F11} Allyl trimethylhexanoate CAS No 68132-80-9] | [^{F11} Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0.1%] |
| [^{F11} 152] | [^{F11} Allyl heptine carbonate CAS No 73157-43-4 (allyl oct-2-ynoate)] | [^{F11} 0.002%] [^{F11} This material should not be used in combination with any other 2-alkynoic acid ester (e.g methyl heptine carbonate)] |
| [^{F11} 153] | [^{F11} Amylcyclopentenone CAS No 25564-22-1 2-Pentylcyclopent-2-en-1-one] | [^{F11} 0.1%] |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- [^{F11}154][^{F11}Myroxylon
balsamum var
pereirae.
extracts and
distillates
CAS No
8007-00-9
Balsam Peru
oil, absolute
and
anhydrol
(Balsam Oil
Peru)] [^{F11}0.4%]
- [^{F11}155][^{F11}4-tert.-
Butylidihydrocinnamaldehyde
CAS No
18127-01-0
3-(4-tert-
Butylphenyl)propionaldehyde] [^{F11}0.6%]
- [^{F11}156][^{F11}Cuminum [^{F11}(a) Leave- [^{F11}(a) 0.4% of
cuminum fruit on products] Cumin oil]
oil and extract
CAS No [^{F11}(b) Rinse-
84775-51-9] off products]
- [^{F11}157][^{F11}cis-Rose [^{F11}(a) Oral
ketone-1 (**)
CAS No products]
23726-94-5 [^{F11}(b) Other [^{F11}(b) 0.02%]
(Z)-1-(2,6,6- products]
Trimethyl-
2-
cyclohexen-1-
yl)-2-
buten-1-one
(cis- α -
Damascone)]
- [^{F11}158][^{F11}trans-Rose [^{F11}(a) Oral
ketone-2 (**)
CAS No products]
23726-91-2 [^{F11}(b) Other [^{F11}(b) 0.02%]
(E)-1-(2,6,6- products]
Trimethyl-
1-
cyclohexen-1-
yl)-2-
buten-1-one
(trans- β -
Damascone)]

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- [^{F11}159][^{F11}*trans*-Rose ketone-5 (**) CAS No 39872-57-6 (*E*)-1-(2,4,4-Trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (Isodamascone)] [^{F11}0.02%]
- [^{F11}160][^{F11}Rose ketone-4 (**) CAS No 23696-85-7 1-(2,6,6-Trimethylcyclohexa-1,3-dien-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (Damasconone)] [^{F11}(a) Oral products] [^{F11}(b) Other [^{F11}(b) 0.02%] products]
- [^{F11}161][^{F11}Rose ketone-3 (**) CAS No 57378-68-4 1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-3-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (Delta-Damascone)] [^{F11}(a) Oral products] [^{F11}(b) Other [^{F11}(b) 0.02%] products]
- [^{F11}162][^{F11}*cis*-Rose ketone-2 (**) CAS No 23726-92-3 1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (cis-β-Damascone)] [^{F11}(a) Oral products] [^{F11}(b) Other [^{F11}(b) 0.02%] products]
- [^{F11}163][^{F11}*trans*-Rose ketone-1 (**) CAS No 24720-09-0 1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-2-

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (trans- α -Damascone)] | | | |
| [^{F11} 164][^{F11} Rose ketone-5 (**) CAS No 33673-71-1 1-(2,4,4-Trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one] | | | [^{F11} 0.02%] |
| [^{F11} 165][^{F11} trans-Rose ketone-3 (**) CAS No 71048-82-3 1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-3-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (trans-delta-Damascone)] | [^{F11} (a) Oral products] | | |
| | [^{F11} (b) Other products] | [^{F11} (b) 0.02%] | |
| [^{F11} 166][^{F11} trans-2-hexenal CAS No 6728-26-3] | [^{F11} (a) Oral products] | | |
| | [^{F11} (b) Other products] | [^{F11} (b) 0.002%] | |
| [^{F11} 167][^{F11} l-Limonene CAS No 5989-54-8 (S)-p-Mentha-1,8-diene] | | | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 20 mmoles/L (*)] |
| [^{F11} 168][^{F11} dl-Limonene (racemic) CAS No 138-86-3 1,8(9)-p-Menthadiene; p-Mentha-1,8-diene (Dipentene)] | | | [^{F11} Peroxide value less than 20 mmoles/L (*)] |
| [^{F11} 169][^{F11} Perillaldehyd | [^{F11} (a) Oral products] | | |
| CAS No 2111-75-3 | | | |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | |
|----------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | p-Mentha-1,8-dien-7-yl | [F11(b) products] | Other | [F11(b) 0.1%] |
| [F11170] | [F11]Isobergamate CAS No 68683-20-5 Menthadiene-7-methyl formate] | | | [F11]0.1% |
| [F11171] | [F11]Methoxy dicyclopentadiene carboxaldehyde CAS No 86803-90-9 Octahydro-5-methoxy- 4,7- Methano-1H- indene- 2- carboxaldehyde] | | | [F11]0.5% |
| [F11172] | [F11]3- methylnon-2- enenitrile CAS No 53153-66-5] | | | [F11]0.2% |
| [F11173] | [F11]Methyl octine carbonate CAS No 111-80-8 Methyl non-2- ynoate] | [F11(a) Oral products] | [F11(b) Other products] | [F11(b) 0.002% when used alone When present in combination with methyl heptine carbonate, the combined level in the finished product should not exceed 0.01% (of which methyl octine carbonate should not be more than 0.002%)] |
| [F11174] | [F11]Amylvinylcarbamate acetate | [F11(a) Oral products] | | |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|----|-------------------|-------|-----------------|
| | CAS | No | [F11(b) products] | Other | [F11(b) 0.3%] |
| | 2442-10-6 | | | | |
| | 1-Octen-3-yl acetate] | | | | |
| [F11175] | [F11] Propylidene phthalide | | [F11(a) products] | Oral | |
| | CAS | No | products] | | |
| | 17369-59-4 | | | | |
| | 3-Propylidene phthalide] | | [F11(b) products] | Other | [F11(b) 0.01%] |
| [F11176] | [F11] Isocyclogeraniol | | | | [F11]0.5%] |
| | CAS | No | | | |
| | 68527-77-5 | | | | |
| | 2,4,6-Trimethyl-3-cyclohexene-1-methanol] | | | | |
| [F11177] | [F11]2-Hexylidene cyclopentanone | | [F11(a) products] | Oral | |
| | CAS | No | [F11(b) 0.01 %] | | [F11(b) 0.06%] |
| | 17373-89-6] | | | | |
| [F11178] | [F11]Methyl heptadienone | | [F11(a) products] | Oral | |
| | CAS | No | [F11(b) products] | Other | [F11(b) 0.002%] |
| | 1604-28-0 | | | | |
| | 6-Methyl-3,5-heptadien-2-one] | | | | |
| [F11179] | [F11]p-methylhydrocinnamic aldehyde | | | | [F11]0.2%] |
| | CAS | No | | | |
| | 5406-12-2 | | | | |
| | Cresylpropionaldehyde | | | | |
| | p-Methyldihydrocinnamaldehyde] | | | | |
| [F11180] | [F11]Liquidambar orientalis | | | | [F11]0.6%] |
| | Balsam oil and extract | | | | |
| | CAS | No | | | |
| | 94891-27-7 | | | | |
| | (styrax)] | | | | |
| [F11181] | [F11]Liquidambar styraciflua | | | | [F11]0.6%] |
| | balsam oil and extract | | | | |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| CAS | No | | |
| 8046-19-3 | | | |
| (styrax)] | | | |
| [^{F11} 182] | [^{F11} Acetyl | [^{F11} All | [^{F11} (a) leave-on |
| hexamethyl | cosmetic | products, | products: |
| tetralin | products, | 0.1% | |
| CAS | No with | the except: | |
| 21145-77-7 | exception of | hydro | |
| CAS | No oral products] | alcoholic | |
| 1506-02-1 | | products: | |
| 1-(5,6,7,8- | | 1% | |
| Tetrahydro- | | fine fragrance: | |
| 3,5,5,6,8,8- | | 2.5% | |
| hexamethyl- | | fragrance | |
| 2- | | cream: | |
| naphthyl)ethan-1- | | 0.5% | |
| one | | (b) rinse-off | |
| (AHTN)] | | products: | |
| | | 0.2%] | |
| [^{F11} 183] | [^{F11} Commiphora | | [^{F11} 0.6%] |
| erythrea engler | var. | | |
| var. | glabrescens | | |
| engler gum | extract and oil | | |
| CAS | No | | |
| 93686-00-1] | | | |
| [^{F11} 184] | [^{F11} Opopanax | | [^{F11} 0.6%] |
| chironium | resin | | |
| CAS | No | | |
| 93384-32-8] | | | |

[^{F10}(*) As a preservative, see Schedule 6, Part 1, No 34. (**) This limit applies to the substance and not to the finished cosmetic product]

1

[^{F11}(*) This limit applies to the substance and not to the finished cosmetic product.]

[^{F11}(**) The sum of those substances used in combination should not exceed the limits given in column d.]

The substances may be used singly or in combination provided that the sum of the ratios of the levels of each of them in the cosmetic product expressed with reference to the maximum level authorised for each of them does not exceed 1.

2

Only if the concentration exceeds 0.05%.

3

These substances may be used singly or in combination provided that the sum of the ratios of the levels of each of them in the cosmetic product expressed with reference to the maximum level authorised for each of them does not exceed 2.

4

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

The quantity of sodium, potassium or lithium hydroxide is expressed as weight of sodium hydroxide. In cases of mixtures, the sum should not exceed the limits given in column d.

5

The concentration of sodium, potassium or lithium hydroxide is expressed as weight of sodium hydroxide. In case of mixtures, the sum should not exceed the limits given in column d.

6

As a preservative, see Schedule 6, Part 1, entry 3.

7

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.

8

As a preservative, see Schedule 6, Part 1, entry 9.

9

As a preservative, see Schedule 6, Part 1, entry 23.

10

As a preservative, see Schedule 6, Part 1, entry 8.

Textual Amendments

- F10** Words in Sch. 4 Pt. 1 substituted (and, in the case of the footnote, inserted) (4.4.2009) by [The Cosmetic Products \(Safety\) \(Amendment No. 2\) Regulations 2008 \(S.I. 2008/2566\)](#), regs. 1(1), 2(d)(ii), **Sch. Pt. 1**
- F11** Words in Sch. 4 Pt. 1 added (4.4.2009) by [The Cosmetic Products \(Safety\) \(Amendment No. 2\) Regulations 2008 \(S.I. 2008/2566\)](#), regs. 1(1), 2(d)(iii), **Sch. Pt. 2**
- F12** Words in Sch. 4 Pt. 1 omitted (4.4.2009) by [The Cosmetic Products \(Safety\) \(Amendment No. 2\) Regulations 2008 \(S.I. 2008/2566\)](#), regs. 1(1), **2(d)(i)**
- F13** Words in Sch. 4 Pt. 1 inserted (16.11.2008) by [The Cosmetic Products \(Safety\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2008 \(S.I. 2008/2173\)](#), regs. 1(1), 2(e), **Sch.**

Combination Rules

A. Where a cosmetic product contains two or more substances to which this Combination Rule applies, the concentration in the product of each of those substances shall be such that the sum of the relevant quotients for those substances (as defined in Rule C below) shall not exceed 1.

B. Where a cosmetic product contains the substances to which this Combination Rule applies, the concentration in the product of each of those substances shall be such that the sum of the relevant quotients for those substances (as defined in Rule C below) shall not exceed 2; but the concentration of each substance shall not in any event exceed the limit specified for those substance in respect of the product in column 4 above.

C. The relevant quotient for each substance is the actual concentration of the substance in the product divided by the maximum concentration specified for the substance in respect of the product in Column 4 of this Schedule.

*Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)***PART 2****SUBSTANCES LISTED IN PART 2 OF ANNEX III TO THE
DIRECTIVE WHICH ARE PROVISIONALLY ALLOWED**

| <i>Reference number</i> | <i>Substance</i> | <i>Restrictions</i> | | | <i>Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label</i> | <i>Allowed until</i> |
|-------------------------|---|--|-----------|--|--|---|
| | | <i>Field of application and/or use</i> | <i>of</i> | <i>Maximum authorised concentration in the finished cosmetic product</i> | | |
| <i>a</i> | <i>b</i> | <i>c</i> | <i>d</i> | <i>e</i> | <i>f</i> | <i>g</i> |
| 1 | omitted | | | | | |
| 2 | omitted | | | | | |
| 3 | 4-Amino-3-nitrophenol (CAS No 610-81-1) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | | (a) 3.0% (b) 3.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5% | (a) Can cause allergic reaction (b) 31.12.2009 |
| 4 | 2,7-Naphthalenediol (CAS No 582-17-2) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | | 1.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 0.5% | 31.12.2009 |
| 5 | m-Aminophenol (CAS No 591-27-5) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | | 2.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0% | Can cause allergic reaction 31.12.2009 |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|----------------------|--|--|------------|
| 6 | 2,6-Dihydroxy-3,4-dimethylpyridine for hair dyeing (CAS No 84540-47-6 and its salts) | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0% | Can cause allergic reaction | 31.12.2009 |
| 7 | 4-Hydroxypropylamino-3-nitrophenol (CAS No 92952-81-3) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 5.2% (b) 2.6% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 2.6% | (a) Can cause allergic reaction (b) | 31.12.2009 |
| 8 | omitted | | | | | |
| 9 | HC Blue No 11 (CAS No 23920-15-2) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 3.0% (b) 2.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5% | (a) Can cause allergic reaction (b) | 31.12.2009 |
| 10 | Hydroxyethyl-nitro-p-toluidine (CAS No 100418-33-5) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 2.0% (b) 1.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0% | (a) Can cause allergic reaction (b) | 31.12.2009 |
| 11 | 2-Hydroxyethylpicramic acid (CAS No | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising | (a) 3.0% (b) 2.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the | (a) Can cause allergic reaction (b) | 31.12.2009 |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|----------------------|--|---|--|
| | 99610-72-7) | colouring agents and its salts | | | maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5% | |
| 12 | p-Methylamino phenol (CAS No 150-75-4) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 3.0% | | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5% | Can cause allergic reaction 31.12.2009 |
| 13 | omitted | | | | | |
| 14 | HC Violet No 2 (CAS No 104226-19-9) and its salts | Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0% | | | 31.12.2009 |
| 15 | omitted | | | | | |
| 16 | HC Blue No 12 (CAS No 104516-93-0) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 1.5% (b) 1.5% | | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 0.75% | (a) (b) Can cause allergic reaction 31.12.2009 |
| 17 | omitted | | | | | |
| 18 | 1,3-Bis-(2,4-diaminophenyl)propane (CAS No 81892-72-0) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0% | | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0% | Can cause allergic reaction 31.12.2009 |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|------|---|-----------------------------|------------|
| 19 | 3-Amino-2,4-dichlorophenol (CAS No 61693-43-4) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0% | Can cause allergic reaction | 31.12.2009 |
| 20 | Phenyl methyl pyrazolone (CAS No 89-25-8) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 0.5% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 0.25% | | 31.12.2009 |
| 21 | 2-Methyl-5-hydroxyethylamine (CAS No 55302-96-0) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0% | Can cause allergic reaction | 31.12.2009 |
| 22 | Hydroxybenzomorpholine (CAS No 26021-57-8) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0% | Can cause allergic reaction | 31.12.2009 |
| 23 | omitted | | | | | |
| 24 | HC Yellow No 10 (CAS No 109023-83-8) and its salts | Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 0.2% | | | 31.12.2009 |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|----------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|------------|
| 25 | 2,6-Dimethoxy-3,5-pyridinediamine (CAS No 85679-78-3) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 0.5% | | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 0.25% | Can cause allergic reaction | 31.12.2009 |
| 26 | HC Orange No 2 (CAS No 85765-48-6) and its salts | Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 1.0% | | | | 31.12.2009 |
| 27 | HC Violet No 1 (CAS No 82576-75-8) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 0.5% (b) 0.5% | | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 0.25% | | 31.12.2009 |
| 28 | 3-Methylamino-4-nitrophenoxide (CAS No 59820-63-2) and its salts | Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 1.0% | | | | 31.12.2009 |
| 29 | 2-Hydroxy-ethylamino-5-nitro-anisole (CAS No 66095-81-6) and its salts | Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 1.0% | | | | 31.12.2009 |
| 30 | omitted | | | | | | |
| 31 | HC Red No 13 (CAS No 94158-13-1) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 2.5% (b) 2.5% | | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon | | 31.12.2009 |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|------|--|---|
| | | | | application is 1.25% | |
| 32 | 1,5-Naphthalenediol (CAS No 83-56-7) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 1.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 0.5% | 31.12.2009 |
| 33 | Hydroxypropylbis (N-hydroxyethyl-p-phenylenediamine) (CAS No 128729-30-6) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 3.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5% | Can cause allergic reaction 31.12.2009 |
| 34 | o-Aminophenol (CAS No 95-55-6) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0% | 31.12.2009 |
| 35 | 4-Amino-2-hydroxytoluene (CAS No 2835-95-2) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 3.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5% | 31.12.2009 |
| 36 | 2,4-Diaminophenoxyethanol (CAS No | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 4.0% | In combination with hydrogen | 31.12.2009 |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | | |
|----|---|--|------|--|------------|
| | 66422-95-5) and its salts | | | peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 2.0% | |
| 37 | 2-Methylresorcinol (CAS No 608-25-3) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0% | 31.12.2009 |
| 38 | 4-Amino-m-cresol (CAS No 2835-99-6) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 3.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5% | 31.12.2009 |
| 39 | 2-Amino-4-hydroxyethylamine (CAS No 83763-47-7) and its salts | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 3.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5% | 31.12.2009 |
| 40 | omitted | | | | |
| 41 | omitted | | | | |
| 42 | omitted | | | | |
| 43 | omitted | | | | |
| 44 | Hydroxyethylmethylene-dioxyaniline (CAS No | Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 3.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the | 31.12.2009 |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | | |
|----|--|--|----------------------|---|------------|
| | 81329-90-0) and its salts | | | maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5% | |
| 45 | omitted | | | | |
| 46 | omitted | | | | |
| 47 | HC Blue No 2 (CAS No 33229-34-4) and its salts | Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.8% | | 31.12.2009 |
| 48 | 3-Nitro-p-hydroxyethylaminophenol (CAS No 65235-31-6) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 6.0% (b) 6.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 3.0% | 31.12.2009 |
| 49 | 4-Nitrophenyl aminoethylurea (CAS No 27080-42-8) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 0.5% (b) 0.5% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 0.25% | 31.12.2009 |
| 50 | HC Red No 10 + HC Red No 11 (CAS No 95576-89-9+95576-92-4) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 2.0% (b) 1.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0% | 31.12.2009 |
| 51 | omitted | | | | |
| 52 | omitted | | | | |
| 53 | omitted | | | | |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|----------------------|---|--|------------|
| 54 | omitted | | | | | |
| 55 | 2-Chloro-6-ethylamino-4-nitrophenol (CAS No 131657-78-8) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 3.0% (b) 3.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5% | | 31.12.2009 |
| 56 | 2-Amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol (CAS No 6358-09-4) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 2.0% (b) 2.0% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0% | | 31.12.2009 |
| 57 | Basic Blue 26 (CAS No 2580-56-5) (CI 44045) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing (b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 0.5% (b) 0.5% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 0.25% | | 31.12.2009 |
| 58 | Acid Red 33 (CAS No 3567-66-6) (CI 17200) and its salts | Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0% | | | 31.12.2009 |
| 59 | Ponceau SX (CAS No 4548-53-2) (CI 14700) and its salts | Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | 2.0% | | | 31.12.2009 |
| 60 | Basic Violet 14 (CAS No 632-99-5) (CI 42510) and its salts | (a) Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing | (a) 0.3% | In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum | | 31.12.2009 |

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

use
concentration
upon
application
is 0.15%

SCHEDULE 5

Regulation 7

PART 1

**LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS ALLOWED
FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS ^{M13}**

Marginal Citations

M13 Lakes or salts of these colouring agents using substances not prohibited under Schedule 3 are equally allowed.

Field of Application

In column headed field of application an “X” in a sub-column means that the colouring agents must not be used other than as follows—

Sub-column 1 - Colouring agent allowed in all cosmetic products;

Sub-column 2 – Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products except those intended to be applied in the vicinity of the eyes, in particular eye make-up and eye make-up remover;

Sub-column 3 – Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products except cosmetic products intended to come into contact with the mucous membranes;

Sub-column 4 – Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended to come into contact only briefly with the skin.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| Colour number or denomination | index | Colour | Field of application | | | | Other limitations and requirements¹ |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | |
| 10006 | | Green | | | | X | |
| 10020 | | Green | | | X | | |
| 10316 ⁽²⁾ | | Yellow | | X | | | |
| 11680 | | Yellow | | | X | | |
| 11710 | | Yellow | | | X | | |
| 11725 | | Orange | | | | X | |
| 11920 | | Orange | X | | | | |
| 12010 | | Red | | | X | | |
| 12085 ⁽²⁾ | | Red | X | | | | 3% maximum concentration in the finished product |
| 12120 | | Red | | | | X | |
| 12370 | | Red | | | | X | |
| 12420 | | Red | | | | X | |
| 12480 | | Brown | | | | X | |
| 12490 | | Red | X | | | | |
| 12700 | | Yellow | | | | X | |
| 13015 | | Yellow | X | | | | E 105 |
| 14270 | | Orange | X | | | | E 103 |
| 14700 | | Red | X | | | | |
| 14720 | | Red | X | | | | E 122 |
| 14815 | | Red | X | | | | E 125 |
| 15510 ⁽²⁾ | | Orange | | X | | | |
| 15525 | | Red | X | | | | |
| 15580 | | Red | X | | | | |
| 15620 | | Red | | | | X | |

⁽¹⁾

Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.

⁽²⁾

The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | |
|----------------------|--------|---|---|--|
| 15630 ⁽²⁾ | Red | X | | 3% maximum concentration in the finished product |
| 15800 | Red | | X | |
| 15850 ⁽²⁾ | Red | X | | |
| 15865 ⁽²⁾ | Red | X | | |
| 15880 | Red | X | | |
| 15980 | Orange | X | | E 111 |
| 15985 ⁽²⁾ | Yellow | X | | E 110 |
| 16035 | Red | X | | |
| 16185 | Red | X | | E 123 |
| 16230 | Orange | | X | |
| 16255 ⁽²⁾ | Red | X | | E 124 |
| 16290 | Red | X | | E 126 |
| 17200 ⁽²⁾ | Red | X | | |
| 18050 | Red | | X | |
| 18130 | Red | | | X |
| 18690 | Yellow | | | X |
| 18736 | Red | | | X |
| 18820 | Yellow | | | X |
| 18965 | Yellow | X | | |
| 19140 ⁽²⁾ | Yellow | X | | E 102 |
| 20040 | Yellow | | X | maximum 3,3'-dimethylbenzidine concentration in the colouring agent: 5 mg/kg |
| 20470 | Black | | X | |
| 21100 | Yellow | | X | maximum 3,3'-dimethylbenzidine concentration in the colouring agent: 5 mg/kg |

(1)

Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.

(2)

The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | |
|----------------------|--------|---|---|--|
| 21108 | Yellow | | X | As immediately above |
| 21230 | Yellow | | X | |
| 24790 | Red | | X | |
| 26100 | Red | | X | Purity criteria: aniline # 0,2 % 2-naphtol # 0,2 % 4-aminoazobenzene # 0,1% 1-(phenylazo)-2-naphtol # 3 % 1-[2-(phenylazo)phenylazo]-2-naphtalenol # 2 % |
| 27755 | Black | X | | E 152 |
| 28440 | Black | X | | E 151 |
| 40215 | Orange | | X | |
| 40800 | Orange | X | | |
| 40820 | Orange | X | | E 160 e |
| 40825 | Orange | X | | E 160 f |
| 40850 | Orange | X | | E 161 g |
| 42045 | Blue | | X | |
| 42051 ⁽²⁾ | Blue | X | | E 131 |
| 42053 | Green | X | | |
| 42080 | Blue | | X | |
| 42090 | Blue | X | | |
| 42100 | Green | | X | |
| 42170 | Green | | X | |
| 42510 | Violet | | X | |
| 42520 | Violet | | X | 5 mg/kg maximum concentration in the finished product |
| 42735 | Blue | | X | |
| 44045 | Blue | | X | |
| 44090 | Green | X | | E 142 |

⁽¹⁾

Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.

⁽²⁾

The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | |
|----------------------|------------|---|---|---|
| 45100 | Red | | X | |
| 45190 | Violet | | X | |
| 45220 | Red | | X | |
| 45350 | Yellow | X | | 6 % maximum concentration in the finished product |
| 45370 ⁽²⁾ | Orange | X | | not more than 1 % 2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid and 2 % 2-(bromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid |
| 45380 ⁽²⁾ | Red | X | | As immediately above |
| 45396 | Orange | X | | when used in lipstick, the colouring agent is allowed only in free acid form and in a maximum concentration of 1 % |
| 45405 | Red | | X | not more than 1 % 2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid and 2 % 2-(bromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid |
| 45410 ⁽²⁾ | Red | X | | As immediately above |
| 45425 | <i>Red</i> | X | | <i>not more than 1 % 2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid and 3 % 2-(iodo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid [entry deleted from 18/10/2008]</i> |

⁽¹⁾

Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.

⁽²⁾

The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | |
|----------------------|--------|---|---|--|
| 45430 ⁽²⁾ | Red | X | | E 127 - not more than 1% 2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl)benzoic acid and 3% 2-(iodo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl)benzoic acid |
| 47000 | Yellow | | X | |
| 47005 | Yellow | X | | E 104 |
| 50325 | Violet | | | X |
| 50420 | Black | | X | |
| 51319 | Violet | | | X |
| 58000 | Red | X | | |
| 59040 | Green | | X | |
| 60724 | Violet | | | X |
| 60725 | Violet | X | | |
| 60730 | Violet | | X | |
| 61565 | Green | X | | |
| 61570 | Green | X | | |
| 61585 | Blue | | | X |
| 62045 | Blue | | | X |
| 69800 | Blue | X | | E 130 |
| 69825 | Blue | X | | |
| 71105 | Orange | | X | |
| 73000 | Blue | X | | |
| 73015 | Blue | X | | E 132 |
| 73360 | Red | X | | |
| 73385 | Violet | X | | |
| 73900 | Violet | | | X |
| 73915 | Red | | | X |
| 74100 | Blue | | | X |

(1)

Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.

(2)

The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|---------|--------|---|------------------------|
| 74160 | Blue | X | |
| 74180 | Blue | | X |
| 74260 | Green | | X |
| 75100 | Yellow | X | |
| 75120 | Orange | X | E 160 b |
| 75125 | Yellow | X | E 160 d |
| 75130 | Orange | X | E 160 a |
| 75135 | Yellow | X | E 161 d |
| 75170 | White | X | |
| 75300 | Yellow | X | E 100 |
| 75470 | Red | X | E 120 |
| 75810 | Green | X | E 140 and E 141 |
| 77000 | White | X | E 173 |
| 77002 | White | X | |
| 77004 | White | X | |
| 77007 | Blue | X | |
| 77015 | Red | X | |
| 77120 | White | X | |
| 77163 | White | X | |
| 77220 | White | X | E 170 |
| 77231 | White | X | |
| 77266 | Black | X | |
| 77267 | Black | X | |
| 77268:1 | Black | X | E 153 |
| 77288 | Green | X | free from chromate ion |
| 77289 | Green | X | free from chromate ion |
| 77346 | Green | X | |
| 77400 | Brown | X | |
| 77480 | Brown | X | E 175 |

(1)

Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.

(2)

The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|--|--------|---|------------------------|
| 77489 | Orange | X | E 172 |
| 77491 | Red | X | E 172 |
| 77492 | Yellow | X | E 172 |
| 77499 | Black | X | E 172 |
| 77510 | Blue | X | free from cyanide ions |
| 77713 | White | X | |
| 77742 | Violet | X | |
| 77745 | Red | X | |
| 77820 | White | X | E 174 |
| 77891 | White | X | E 171 |
| 77947 | White | X | |
| Lactoflavin | yellow | X | E 101 |
| Caramel | Brown | X | E 150 |
| Capsanthin, capsorubin | Orange | X | E 160 c |
| Beetroot red | Red | X | E 162 |
| Anthocyanins | Red | X | E 163 |
| Aluminium, zinc, magnesium and calcium stearates | White | X | |
| Bromothymol blue | Blue | | X |
| Bromocresol green | Green | | X |
| Acid red 195 | Red | | X |

(1)

Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.

(2)

The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

PART 2

LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS PROVISIONALLY ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS

Field of application

| <i>Colour index number or denomination</i> | <i>Colour</i> | <i>Field of application</i> | | | | <i>Other limitations and requirements</i> | <i>Authorisation valid until</i> |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---|--------------------------------------|
| | | <i>1</i> | <i>2</i> | <i>3</i> | <i>4</i> | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | |

Note: There are no entries in this part at the date that these Regulations are made.

SCHEDULE 6

Regulation 8

LIST OF PRESERVATIVES WHICH COSMETIC PRODUCTS MAY CONTAIN

Preservatives are substances which may be added to cosmetic products for the primary purpose of inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in such products.

The substances marked with the symbol (*) may also be added to cosmetic products in concentrations other those laid down in this Schedule for other specific purposes apparent from the presentation of the products, e.g. as deodorants in soaps or as anti-dandruff agents in shampoos.

Other substances used in the formulation of cosmetic products may also have anti-microbial properties and thus help in the preservation of the products, as, for instance, many essential oils and some alcohols. These substances are not included in this Schedule.

For the purposes of this list:

- “Salts” is taken to mean: salts of the cations sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, ammonium and ethanolamines; salts of the anions chloride, bromide, sulphate, acetate.
- “Esters” is taken to mean: esters of methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, phenyl.

All finished products containing formaldehyde or substances in this Schedule and which release formaldehyde must be labelled with the warning ‘contains formaldehyde’ where the concentration of formaldehyde in the finished product exceeds 0.05%.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

PART 1

LIST OF PRESERVATIVES ALLOWED

| <i>Reference number</i> | <i>Substances</i> | <i>Maximum authorised concentration</i> | <i>Limitations and requirements</i> | <i>Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label</i> |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| <i>a</i> | <i>b</i> | <i>c</i> | <i>d</i> | <i>e</i> |
| 1 | Benzoic acid (CAS No 65-85-0) and its sodium salt (CAS No 532-32-1) | Rinse-off products, except oral care products 2.5% (expressed as acid) Oral care products: 1.7% (expressed as acid) Leave-on products: 0.5% (expressed as acid) | | |
| 1a | Salts and esters of benzoic acid other than those listed under reference number 1 | 0.5% (expressed as acid) | | |
| 2 | Propionic acid and its salts | 2% (expressed as acid) | | |
| 3 | Salicylic acid and its salts | 0.5% (expressed as acid) | Not to be used in preparations for children under three years of | Not to be used for children under three years of age ¹ |

1

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.

2

Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.

3

Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.

4

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--------------------------|
| | | | | age, except for shampoos |
| 4 | Sorbic acid (hex-2,4-dienoic acid) and its salts | 0.6% (expressed as acid) | | |
| 5 | Formaldehyde (*) | 0.2% (except for oral hygiene products) expressed as free formaldehyde | Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays) | |
| | | 0.1% (products for oral hygiene) expressed as free formaldehyde | | |
| 6 | [omitted] | | | |
| 7 | Biphenyl-2-ol (o-phenylphenol) and its salts | 0.2% expressed as phenol | | |
| 8 | Zinc pyrithione (CAS No 13463-41-7)(*) | Hair products: 1,00% Other products: 0,5% | Rinse-off products only Prohibited in products for oral hygiene | |
| 9 | Inorganic and hydrogen-sulfites (*) | 0.2% expressed as free SO ² | | |
| 10 | Sodium iodate | 0.1% | Rinse-off products only | |
| | Entry deleted from 18/10/2008 | | | |
| 11 | Chlorobutanol (INN) | 0.5% | Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays) | Contains chlorobutanol |

1

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.

2

Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.

3

Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.

4

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|----|---|--|---|
| 12 | 4-Hydroxybenzoic acid and its salts and esters | 0.4% (expressed as acid) for a single ester, 0.8% (expressed as acid) for mixtures of esters | |
| 13 | 3-Acetyl-6-methylpyran-2,4(3H)-dione (Dehydracetic acid) and its salts | 0.6% (acid) | Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays) |
| 14 | Formic acid and its sodium salt | 0.5% (expressed as acid) | |
| 15 | 3,3'-Dibromo-4,4'-hexamethylenedioxydibenzamidine (Dibromohexamidine) and its salts (including isethionate) | 0.1% | |
| 16 | Thiomersal (INN) For eye | 0.007% (of Hg) If mixed with other mercurial compounds authorised by this Regulation, the maximum concentration of Hg remains fixed at 0.007% | For eye make up and eye make-up remover only Contains thiomersal |
| 17 | Phenylmercuric salts (including borate) | 0.007% (of Hg) If mixed with other mercurial compounds | For eye make up and eye make-up remover only Contains phenylmercuric compounds |

1

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.

2

Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.

3

Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.

4

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|----|--------------------------------|--|---|
| | | authorised by this Regulation, the maximum concentration of Hg remains fixed at 0.007% | |
| 18 | Undec-1-0-enoic acid and salts | 0.2% (expressed as acid) | F14 . . . |
| 19 | Hexetidine (INN) | 0.1% | |
| 20 | 5-Bromo-5-nitro-1,3-dioxane | 0.1% | Rinse off products only Avoid formation of nitrosamines |
| 21 | Bronopol (INN) | 0.1% | Avoid formation of nitrosamines |
| 22 | 2,4-Dichlorobenzyl alcohol | 0.15% | |
| 23 | Triclocarban (INN) (*) | 0.2% | Purity criteria: 3,3',4,4'-Tetrachloroazobenzene #1 mg/kg 3,3',4,4'-Tetrachloroazoxybenzene #1 mg/kg |
| 24 | 4-Chloro-m-cresol | 0.2% | Prohibited in products intended to come into contact with mucous membranes |
| 25 | Triclosan (INN) | 0.3% | |

1

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.

2

Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.

3

Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.

4

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|----|---|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| 26 | 4-Chloro-3,5-xylenol | 0.5% | |
| 27 | 3,3'-Bis(hydroxymethyl)-2,5-dioxoimidazolidin-4-yl)-1,1'-methylenediurea ('Imidazolidinyl urea) | (1- 0.6% | |
| 28 | Poly hexamethylenebiguanide hydrochloride | (1- 0.3% | |
| 29 | 2-Phenoxyethanol | 1.0% | |
| 30 | Hexamethylenetetramine (methenamine) (INN) | 0.15% | |
| 31 | Methenamine chloroallylochloride (INN) | 3- 0.2% | |
| 32 | 1-(4-Chlorophenoxy)-1-(imidazol-1-yl)-3,3-dimethylbutan-2-one | 0.5% | |
| 33 | 1,3-Bis(hydroxymethyl)-5,5-dimethylimidazolidine-2,4-dione | 0.6% | |
| 34 | Benzyl alcohol (*) | 1% | |
| 35 | 1-Hydroxy-4-methyl-6(2,4,4-trimethyl-pentyl) | 1,0% 0.5% | Rinse off products Other products |

1

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.

2

Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.

3

Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.

4

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|----|---|---|---------------------------|
| | 2-pyridon and its monoethanolamine salt | | |
| 36 | Entry deleted | | |
| 37 | 6,6-Dibromo-4,4-dichloro-2,2'-methylenediphenol (Bromochlorophen) | 0.1% | |
| 38 | 4-Isopropyl-m-cresol | 0.1% | |
| 39 | Mixture of Chloro-2-methylisothiazol-3(2H)-one and 2-methylisothiazol-3(2H)-one with magnesium chloride and magnesium nitrate | 5- 0.0015 % (of a mixture in the ratio 3:1 of 5-chloro-2-methylisothiazol 3 one and 2-methylisothiazol-3 one) | |
| 40 | 2-Benzyl-4-chlorophenol (clorophene) | 0.2% | |
| 41 | 2-Chloroacetamide | 0.3% | Cointains chloroacetamide |
| 42 | Chlorhexidine (INN) and its digluconate, diacetate and dihydrochloride | 0,3% expressed as chlorhexidine | |
| 43 | 1-Phenoxypropan-2-ol(*) | 1.0% | Only rinse-off products |
| 44 | Alkyl (C12-C22) trimethyl | 1.0% | |

1

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.

2

Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.

3

Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.

4

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|----|---|------|---|
| | ammonium, bromide and chloride (*) | | |
| 45 | 4,4-dimethyl-1,3-oxizalidine | 0.1% | The pH of the finished product must not be lower than 6 |
| 46 | N-(Hydroxymethyl)-N-(dihydroxymethyl-1,3-dioxo-2,5-imidazolidinyl-4)-N'-(hydroxymethyl) urea | 0.5% | |
| 47 | 1,6-Di (4-amidinophenoxy)-n-hexane (Hexamidine) and its salts (including isethionate and p-hydroxybenzoate) | 0,1% | |
| 48 | Glutaraldehyde (Pentane-1,5-dial) | 0.1% | Prohibited in aerosols (sprays) Contains glutaraldehyde (where glutaraldehyde concentration in the finished product exceeds 0.5%) |
| 49 | 5-Ethyl-3,7-dioxa-1-azabicyclo [3.3.0] octane | 0.3% | Prohibited in oral hygiene products and in products intended to come into contact with |

1

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.

2

Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.

3

Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.

4

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| | | | mucous membranes |
| 50 | 3-(p-chlorophenoxy)-propane-1,2 diol (chlorphenesin) | 0.3% | |
| 51 | Sodium hydroxymethylamino acetate (Sodium Hydroxymethylglycinate) | 0.5% | |
| 52 | Silver chloride deposited on titanium dioxide | 0.004% calculated as AgCl | The ratio of titanium dioxide to silver chloride shall be 4:1 by mass. Prohibited in products for children under three years of age, in oral hygiene products and in products intended for application around the eyes and on the lips |
| 53 | Benzethonium Chloride (INCI) | 0.1% | (a) Rinse off products, (b) Leave-on products other than for oral care use |
| 54 | Benzalkonium chloride, bromide and saccharinate (*) | 0,1% calculated as benzalkonium chloride | Avoid contact with eyes |

1

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.

2

Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.

3

Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.

4

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|--|
| 55 | Benzylhemiformal 0.15% | Only for products to be removed by rinsing |
| 56 | 3-Iodo-2-propynylbutylcarbamate 0.05% | <p>1. Not to be used for oral hygiene and lipcare products</p> <p>2. If the concentration on products intended to remain on the skin exceeds 0.02% add the phrase: Contains iodine</p> |
| 56 | Iodopropynyl butyl-carbamate (IPBC) | <p>(a) rinse-off products: 0.02%</p> <p>Not to be used in oral hygiene and lip care products</p> <p>(a) Not to be used in preparations for children under three years of age, except in bath products/shower gels and shampoo</p> |
| | 3-iodo-2-propynylbutylcarbamate | <p>(b) leave-on products: 0.01% except in deodorants/anti-perspirants: 0.0075%</p> <p>(b) - not to be used in body lotion and body cream²</p> <p>- not to be used in preparations for children under three years of age</p> |
| | CAS No: 55406-53-6 | <p>(a) “Not to be used for children under three years of age”³</p> <p>(b) “Not to be used for children under three years of age”⁴</p> |

1

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.

2

Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.

3

Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.

4

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

57 Methylisothiazolinone 0.01%
(INCI)

1

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.

2

Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.

3

Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.

4

Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.

Textual Amendments

F14 Words in Sch. 6 Pt. 1 entry 18 omitted (16.11.2008) by [The Cosmetic Products \(Safety\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2008 \(S.I. 2008/2173\)](#), regs. 1(1), 2(f)

PART 2

LIST OF PRESERVATIVES PROVISIONALLY ALLOWED

| <i>Reference number</i> | <i>Substance</i> | <i>Maximum authorised concentration</i> | <i>Limitation and requirement</i> | <i>Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label</i> | <i>Allowed until</i> |
|-------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| <i>a</i> | <i>b</i> | <i>c</i> | <i>d</i> | <i>e</i> | <i>f</i> |

Note: There are no entries in this Part at the date that these Regulations are made.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.**Changes to legislation:** There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

SCHEDULE 7

Regulation 9

PART 1

For the purposes of this Regulation, UV filters are substances which, contained in cosmetic sun-screen products, are specifically intended to filter certain UV rays in order to protect the skin from certain harmful effects of these rays.

The UV filters may be added to other cosmetic products within the limits and under the conditions laid down in this Schedule.

Other UV filters used in cosmetic products solely for the purpose of protecting the product against UV rays are not included in this list.

| <i>Reference No</i> | <i>Substances</i> | <i>Maximum authorised concentration</i> | <i>Other limitations and requirements</i> | <i>Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label</i> |
|---------------------|---|---|---|--|
| <i>a</i> | <i>b</i> | <i>c</i> | <i>d</i> | <i>e</i> |
| 1 | 4-Aminobenzoic acid | 5.0% | | |
| 2 | N,N,N-Trimethyl-4-(2-oxoborn-3-ylidenemethyl) anilinium methyl sulphate | 6.0% | | |
| 3 | Homosalate (INN) | 10% | | |
| 4 | Oxybenzone (INN) | 10% | | Contains oxybenzone ¹ |
| 5 | [omitted] | | | |
| 6 | 2-phenylbenzimidazole sulfonic acid and its potassium, sodium and triethanolamine salts | 8% (expressed as acid) | | |
| 7 | 3,3'-(1,4-Phenylenedimethyl) | 10% (expressed as acid) | | |

¹

Not required if concentration is 0.5% or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | |
|----|---|-------------------------|
| | bis (7, 7-dimethyl-2-oxobicyclo-[2,2,1]hept-1-ylmethanesulfonic acid) and its salts | |
| 8 | 1-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propane-1,3-dione | 5% |
| 9 | alpha-(2-Oxoborn-3-ylidene)-toluene-4-sulfonic acid and its salts | 6% (expressed as acid) |
| 10 | 2-cyano-3,3-diphenyl acrylic acid, 2-ethylhexyl ester (Octocrylene) | 10% (expressed as acid) |
| 11 | Polymer of N-[(2 and 4)-(2-oxoborn-3-ylidene)methyl]-benzyl}acrylamide | 6% |
| 12 | Octyl methoxycinnamate | 10% |
| 13 | Ethoxylated Ethyl-4-Aminobenzoate (PEG-25 PABA) | 10% |
| 14 | Isopentyl-4-methoxycinnamate (Isoamyl p-Methoxycinnamate) | 10% |
| 15 | 2,4,6-Trianiolino-(p-Carbo-2'-Ethylhexyl-1'Oxy)-1,3,5-Triazine (Octyl Triazone) | 5% |
| 16 | Phenol,2-(2H-Benzotriazol-2-yl)-4-Methyl-6- | 15% |

1

Not required if concentration is 0.5% or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | |
|----|---|-------------------------|
| | (2-Methyl-3-(1,3,3,3-Tetramethyl-1-(Trimethylsilyl)Oxy)-Disiloxanyl)Propyl) | |
| | (Drometrizole Trisiloxane) | |
| 17 | Benzoic acid, 4,4- | 10% |
| | ((6-(((1,1-dimethylethyl)amino)carbonyl)phenyl)amino)1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diyl)diimino)bis-, bis-(2-ethylhexyl)ester) | |
| 18 | 3-(4'-Methylbenzylidene)-d-1 camphor(4-Methylbenzylidene Camphor) | 4% |
| 19 | 3-Benzylidene camphor (3-Benzylidene Camphor) | 2% |
| 20 | 2-Ethylhexyl salicylate (Octyl-salicylate) | 5% |
| 21 | 4-Dimethyl-amino-benzoate of ethyl-2-hexyl (octyl dimethyl PABA) | 8% |
| 22 | 2-Hydroxy-4-methoxybenzophenone-5-sulfonic acid (Benzophenone-5) and its sodium salt | 5% (expressed as acid) |
| 23 | 2,2'-Methylene-bis-6-(2H-benzotriazol-2yl)-4-(tetramethyl-butyl)-1,1,3,3-phenol | 10% |
| 24 | Monosodium salt of 2,2'-bis-(1,4-phenylene) 1H- | 10% (expressed as acid) |

1

Not required if concentration is 0.5% or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

| | | |
|----|--|-------------------|
| | benzimidazole-4,6- disulphonic acid) | |
| 25 | (1,3,5)- Triazine-2,4- bis((4-(2-ethyl- hexyloxy)-2- hydroxy)- phenyl)-6-(4- methoxyphenyl) | 10% |
| 26 | Dimethicodiethylbenzothiazol- malonate (CAS No 207574-74-1) | |
| 27 | Titanium dioxide | 25% |
| 28 | Benzoic acid, 2- [-4- (diethylamino)-2- hydroxybenzoyl]-, hexylester (INCI name: Diethylamino Hydroxybenzoyl Hexyl Benzoate; CAS No 302776-68-7) | 10% F15 ... |

1

Not required if concentration is 0.5% or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.

Textual Amendments

F15 Words in Sch. 7 Pt. 1 repealed (8.7.2009) by The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment No.2) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1346), regs. 1(2), 2(d)(ii)

Textual Amendments

F15 Words in Sch. 7 Pt. 1 repealed (8.7.2009) by The Cosmetic Products (Safety) (Amendment No.2) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1346), regs. 1(2), 2(d)(ii)

PART 2

LIST OF UV FILTERS WHICH COSMETIC PRODUCTS MAY PROVISIONALLY CONTAIN

Note: There are no entries in Part 2 at the date that these Regulations are made.

SCHEDULE 8

Regulations 12 and 13

SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS ABOUT LABELLING OF COSMETIC PRODUCTS

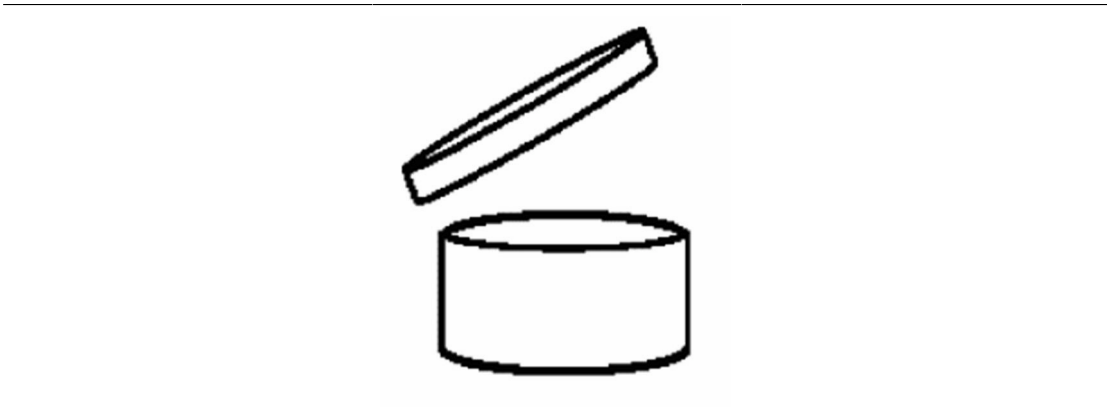
PART 1

Symbol in Annex VIII of the Directive which is required for the purposes of Regulation 13(3)



PART 2

Symbol in Annex VIII of the Directive which is required for the purposes of Regulation 12(1)(b)



Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

SCHEDULE 9

Regulation 21(3) and (5)

PART 1

PARTICULARS TO BE INCLUDED WITH A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIALITY

1. In this Schedule, “common ingredients nomenclature” means the labelling nomenclature designated in the inventory of ingredients employed in cosmetic products, drawn up in accordance with the provisions of the Directive and contained in Commission Decision [96/335/EC](#)^{M14}.

Marginal Citations

M14 [96/335/EC](#) (O.J. No. L132, 1.6.96, p.1), as amended by Commission Decision [2006/1257/EC](#) (OJ No L97 5.4.2006, p1).

2. The particulars to be included with a request for confidentiality are as follows—
- (a) the name or trade name and address or registered office of the applicant.
 - (b) precise identification of the cosmetic ingredient for which confidentiality is requested, namely—
 - (i) where they exist, the CAS, EINECS and colour index numbers, the chemical name, the IUPAC name, the INCI name, the European Pharmacopoeia name, the INN as recommended by the World Health Organization and the common name as provided for in the common ingredients nomenclature;
 - (ii) the European List of Notified Chemical Substances (ELINCS) name and the official number allocated to it if it has been notified pursuant to Council Directive [67/548/EEC](#) and an indication of the decision to approve or refuse any request for confidentiality made under Article 19 of that Directive;
 - (iii) where the names or numbers referred to in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) do not exist, for example in the case of certain ingredients of natural origin, the name of the base material, the name of the part of the plant or animal used and the names of the cosmetic ingredient's compounds, such as solvents.
 - (c) the evaluation of the safety for human health of the cosmetic ingredient as used in the finished cosmetic product or products taking into account the cosmetic ingredient's toxicological profile, chemical structure and the level of exposure as specified in regulation 16(1)(d) and (e) and carried out in accordance with the requirements of regulations 16(2), 16(3) and 16(4)
 - (d) the envisaged use of the cosmetic ingredient and in particular the different categories of cosmetic products in which it will be used.
 - (e) a detailed justification of why confidentiality is sought addressing for example—
 - (i) the fact that the identify of the cosmetic ingredient or its function in the cosmetic product to be supplied has not been described in the literature accompanying the cosmetic product and is unknown to other manufacturers or suppliers of cosmetic products;
 - (ii) the fact that the information is not yet in the public domain even though a patent application has been lodged for the cosmetic ingredient or its use;
 - (iii) the fact that if the information were known it would be easily reproducible, to the detriment of the applicant.

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (f) if known, the name of each cosmetic product which is to contain the cosmetic ingredient and if different names are to be used in other Member States, precise details of each one of them.
- (g) if the name of a cosmetic product is not yet known, it may be communicated at a later date, but at least 15 days before the cosmetic product is supplied.
- (h) if the cosmetic ingredient is used in several products, one request shall suffice, provided that the cosmetic products are clearly indicated to the competent authority.
- (i) a statement setting out whether a request has been submitted to the competent authority of any other Member State in respect of the cosmetic ingredient for which confidentiality is sought and particulars on the outcome of any such request.

PART 2

PROCEDURE FOR GRANT OF REGISTRATION NUMBER

3. The registration number referred to in regulation 21(5) shall consist of seven digits, the first two corresponding to the year of approval of confidentiality, the second two to the code assigned to each Member State, as referred to in paragraph 2, and the final three digits assigned by the competent authority.

4. The code allocated to the United Kingdom is 06.

SCHEDULE 10

Regulation 24

SAMPLING AND TESTING

1. In this Schedule—

“Annex A” means the Annex to Commission Directive No 80/1335/EEC^{M15} as amended by Commission Directive No 87/143/EEC^{M16}

“Annex B” means the Annex to Commission Directive No 82/434/EEC^{M17} as amended by Commission Directive No 90/207/EEC^{M18}

“Annex C” means the Annex to Commission Directive No 83/514/EEC^{M19};

“Annex D” means the Annex to Commission Directive No 85/490/EEC^{M20};

“Annex E” means the Annex to Commission Directive No 93/73/EEC^{M21};

“Annex F” means the Annex to Commission Directive No 95/32/EC^{M22};

“Annex G” means the Annex to Commission Directive No 96/45/EC^{M23};

“purchase” means purchase for the purpose of carrying out a test.”

Marginal Citations

M15 80/1335/EEC (O.J. No. L383, 31.12.1980 p.27-46).

M16 87/143/EEC (O.J. No. L57, 27.2.1987, p.56).

M17 82/434/EEC (O.J. No. L185, 30.6.1982, p.1-28).

M18 90/207/EEC (O.J. No. L108, 28.4.1990 p.92-101).

M19 83/514/EEC (O.J. No. L291, 24.10.1983, p.9-46).

M20 85/490/EEC (O.J. No. L295, 7.11.1985, p.30-45).

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- M21** 93/73/EEC (O.J. No. L231, 14.9.1993).
M22 95/32/EC (O.J. No. L178, 28.7.1995).
M23 96/45/EC (O.J. No. L213, 22.8.1996 p.8).

2. An enforcement authority intending to purchase a cosmetic product shall purchase a sufficient laboratory sample, as defined in paragraph 2.3 of Part I of Annex A, for the purpose of Annex A; and, for the purposes of the definition of “total sample” in paragraph 2.2 of Part I of Annex A; samples shall be regarded as having the sample batch number if—

- (a) the means of identifying the batch referred to in regulation 12(d) shows that they were manufactured in the same batch;
- (b) in the case of a product not manufactured in a batch, the reference referred to in regulation 12(1)(d) shows that they are derived from the same unit of production; or
- (c) in the case of a product which does not comply with the requirements of regulation 12(1)(d), the officer effecting the purchase has reasonable cause to believe that they were manufactured in the same batch or are derived from the same unit of production, as the case may be.

3. The immediate container, if any, of a cosmetic product purchased by an enforcement authority shall not have been opened by, on behalf of or at the request of the enforcement authority before the purchase takes place and the container shall not thereafter be opened except in accordance with paragraph 5.3 of Part I of Annex A and paragraph 1.2 of Part II of Annex A.

4. As soon as an enforcement authority has purchased a cosmetic product, the officer effecting the purchase shall—

- (a) either—
 - (i) place a seal on the product's container or outer packaging; or
 - (ii) place the product in a container and forthwith place a seal on that container, in such a way that the product's immediate container cannot be opened or (in the case of a product which was not in a container when it was purchased) the product cannot be touched without (in either case) the seal being broken in such a manner that it would be apparent thereafter that it had been broken, and
- (b) attach to the product a label indicating—
 - (i) the name of the product,
 - (ii) the date, time and place at which the product was purchased,
 - (iii) his own name, and
 - (iv) the name of the enforcement authority making the purchase.

5.—(1) Subject to sub-paragraph (2), the provisions of Part I of Annex A, other than paragraphs 3.1, 3.2 and 4, and of Part II of Annex A, other than paragraph 1.4, shall be complied with in the sampling of cosmetic products and the laboratory preparation of test portions.

(2) Where, because of the way in which a cosmetic product is put up for sale, it is not practicable for Part II of Annex A to be complied with, it shall be prepared for testing in accordance with good analytical practice, and the person so preparing it shall record in writing the method of preparation which has been used.

6.—(1) Any test to determine whether a cosmetic product contains a significant amount of free sodium hydroxide or free potassium hydroxide shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 4 of Part III of Annex A.

(2) Any test to determine the amount of free sodium hydroxide or free potassium hydroxide in a hair straightener product or a nail cuticle solvent product shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 5 of Part III of Annex A.

(3) Any test to determine whether a hair-care product contains oxalic acid or any alkaline salt of oxalic acid or to determine the amount of such a substance in a hair-care product shall, subject to the limitation specified in the second sentence of paragraph 1 of Part IV of Annex A, be carried out in accordance with the said Part IV.

(4) Any test to determine the amount of chloroform in toothpaste shall, subject to the limitation specified in the second sentence of paragraph 1 of Part V of Annex A, be carried out in accordance with the said Part V.

(5) Any test to determine the amount of zinc chloride, zinc sulphate or zinc 4-hydroxybenzene-sulphonate by virtue of their zinc contents in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with Part VI of Annex A and Commission Directive 87/143/EEC^{M24}, and shall take into account paragraph 11 of Part VII of Annex A.

(6) Any test to determine whether a cosmetic product contained in an aerosol dispenser or a cream, emulsion, lotion, gel or oil intended to be applied to the skin contains 4-hydroxybenzene-sulphonic acid, or to determine the amount of that acid in such a product, shall be carried out in accordance with Part VII of Annex A.

(7) Any test to determine whether a hair-care product contains persulphate, bromate or hydrogen peroxide shall be carried out in accordance with Part A of Part I of Annex B.

(8) Any test to determine whether a hair-care product contains barium peroxide shall be carried out in accordance with Part B of Part I of Annex B.

(9) Any test to determine the amount of hydrogen peroxide in a hair-care product shall be carried out in accordance with Part C of Part I of Annex B.

(10) Any test to determine whether a hair dye contains any of the oxidation colourants specified in paragraph 1 of Part II of Annex B, or to determine the amount of such a substance in a hair-dye, shall be carried out in accordance with the said Part II.

(11) Any test to determine whether a cosmetic product contains nitrite, or to determine the amount of that substance in a cosmetic product, shall be carried out in accordance with Part III of Annex B.

(12) Any test to determine whether a cosmetic product contains free formaldehyde, or to determine the amount of that substance in a cosmetic product, shall be carried out in accordance with Part IV of Annex B.

(13) Any test to determine the amount of resorcinol in a shampoo or hair lotion shall, subject to the limitation specified in the second sentence of paragraph 1 of Part V of Annex B, be carried out in accordance with the said Part V.

(14) Any test to determine the amount of methanol in relation to ethanol or propan-2-ol in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with Part VI of Annex B.

(15) Any test to determine the amount of dichloromethane or 1,1,1-trichloroethane in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 10 of that part of Annex C which is headed "Determination of dichloromethane and 1,1,1-trichloroethane".

(16) Any test to determine whether a cosmetic product contains quinolin-8-ol or bis(8-hydroxyquinolinium) sulphate, or to determine the amount of such a substance in a cosmetic product, shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 9 of that part of Annex C which is headed "Identification and determination of quinolin-8-ol and bis(8-hydroxyquinolinium) sulphate".

(17) Any test to determine the amount of ammonia in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 8 of that part of Annex C which is headed "Determination of ammonia".

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(18) Any test to determine whether a cosmetic product contains nitromethane, or to determine the amount of that substance in a cosmetic product, shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 7 of that part of Annex C which is headed “Identification and determination of nitromethane”.

(19) Any test to determine whether a hair waving, hair straightening or depilatory product contains mercaptoacetic acid (thioglycolic acid), or to determine the amount of that substance in such a product, shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 6 of that part of Annex C which is headed “Identification and determination of mercaptoacetic acid in hair waving, hair straightening and depilatory products”.

(20) Any test to determine whether a cosmetic product contains hexachlorophene (INN) shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 7 of Part A of that part of Annex C which is headed “Identification and determination of hexachlorophene”.

(21) Any test to determine the amount of hexachlorophene (INN) in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 9 of Part B of that part of Annex C which is headed “Identification and determination of hexachlorophene”.

(22) Any test to determine the amount of tosylchloramide sodium (INN) in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 9 of that part of Annex C which is headed “Quantitative determination of tosylchloramide sodium (INN) (chloramine-T)”.

(23) Any test to determine the total amount of fluorine in dental creams shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 8 of that part of Annex C which is headed “Determination of total fluorine in dental creams”.

(24) Any test to determine whether a cosmetic product contains organomercury compounds shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 4 of Part A of that part of Annex C which is headed “Identification and determination of organomercury compounds”.

(25) Any test to determine the amount of organomercury compounds in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 7 of Part B of that part of Annex C which is headed “Identification and determination of organomercury compounds”.

(26) Any test to determine the amount of alkali sulphides or alkaline earth sulphides in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 8 of that part of Annex C which is headed “Determination of alkali and alkaline earth sulphides”.

(27) Any test for the identification and determination of the amount of glycerol 1-(4-aminobenzoate) in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex D which is headed “Identification and determination of glycerol 1-(4-aminobenzoate)”.

(28) Any test to determine the amount of chlorobutanol (INN) in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex D which is headed “Determination of chlorobutanol”.

(29) Any test for the identification and determination of the amount of quinine in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex D which is headed “Identification and determination of quinine”.

(30) Any test for the identification and determination of inorganic sulphites and hydrogen sulphites in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex D which is headed “Identification and determination of inorganic sulphites and hydrogen sulphites”.

(31) Any test for the identification and determination of chlorates of the alkali metals in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex D which is headed “Identification and determination of chlorates of the alkali metals”.

(32) Any test for the identification and determination of sodium iodate in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex D which is headed “Identification and determination of sodium iodate”.

(33) Any test for the identification and determination of silver nitrate in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex E which is headed “Identification and determination of silver nitrate in cosmetic products”.

(34) Any test for the identification and determination of selenium disulphide in anti-dandruff shampoos shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex E which is headed “Identification and determination of selenium disulphide in anti-dandruff shampoos”.

(35) Any test for the determination of soluble barium and soluble strontium in pigments in the form of salts or lakes shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex E which is headed “Determination of soluble barium and strontium in pigments in the form of salts or lakes”.

(36) Any test for the identification and determination of benzyl alcohol in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex E which is headed “Identification and determination of benzyl alcohol in cosmetic products”.

(37) Any test for the identification of zirconium and the determination of zirconium, aluminium and chlorine in non-aerosol anti-perspirants shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex E which is headed “identification of zirconium, and determination of zirconium, aluminium and chlorine in non-aerosol anti-perspirants”.

(38) Any test for the identification and determination of hexamidine, dibromohexamidine, dibromopropamide and chlorhexidine in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex E which is headed “Identification and determination of hexamidine, dibromohexamidine, dibromopropamide and chlorhexidine”.

(39) Any test for the identification and determination of benzoic acid, 4-hydroxybenzoic acid, sorbic acid, salicylic acid and propionic acid in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex F which is headed “Identification and determination of benzoic acid, 4-hydroxybenzoic acid, sorbic acid, salicylic acid and propionic acid in cosmetic products”.

(40) Any test for the identification and determination of hydroquinone, hydroquinone monomethyl ether, hydroquinone monoethyl ether and hydroquinone monobenzyl ether (monobenzene) in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with that part of Annex F which is headed “Identification and determination of hydroquinone, hydroquinone monomethyl ether, hydroquinone monoethyl ether and hydroquinone monobenzyl ether in cosmetic products”.

(41) Any test for the identification and determination of 2-phenoxyethanol, 1-phenoxypropan-2-ol, and methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl and benzyl 4-hydroxybenzoate in a cosmetic product shall be carried out in accordance with Annex G.

Marginal Citations

M24 87/143/EEC (O.J. No L057, 27.02.1987 p.56).

EXPLANATORY NOTE

(This note is not part of the Regulations)

These Regulations revoke and re-enact the Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2152) (“the 2004 Regulations”). The 2004 Regulations give effect to Council Directive [76/768/EEC](#) (O.J. No. L262, 27.9.76, p. 169) (“the Directive”) on the approximation of the laws

Status: Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation: There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

of the Member States relating to cosmetic products, as amended by the Community instruments listed in Schedule 2 to these Regulations.

These Regulations also give effect to Council Directive [2007/22/EC](#) (O.J. No. L101, 18.4.2007, p.11) which amends the Directive by deleting or amending entries in Annexes IV and VI. This Directive requires that the daily bioavailable intake of iodine from cosmetic products should not exceed 20% of the recommended daily intake and bans the use of Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate (IPBC) in oral hygiene and lip care products. It also reduces the concentrations of IBPCs allowed in other products (particularly for young children). Regulations 2(2) and 2(3) make appropriate amendments to Schedules 5 and 6 which implement those Annexes. Directive [2007/22/EC](#) requires Member States to ensure that cosmetic products which fail to comply with that Directive shall not be placed on the market from 18 October 2008 and that they shall not be supplied to the final consumer after 18 April 2009. Regulation 2(4) implements these provisions.

These Regulations also give effect to Council Directive [2007/53/EC](#) (O.J. No. L226, 30.8.2007, p.19) which amends the Directive by amending entries in Annex III; Directive [2007/53/EC](#) introduces a labelling requirement for toothpaste containing 0.1% to 0.15% fluoride in respect of use by children of 6 years and younger, and provides that the labelling of the relevant products must contain the obligatory wording after 19 March 2009. Regulation 2(1) makes the necessary amendments to Schedule 4.

These Regulations also give effect to Council Directive [2007/54/EC](#) (O.J. No. L226, 30.8.2007, p.21) which amends the Directive by inserting, amending or deleting entries in Annexes II and III. These entries relate to substances used in hair dye products. Schedules 3 and 4 are amended accordingly.

Regulation 26 includes these Regulations in the list of legislation in Part 3 of the Schedule to the Legislative and Regulatory Reform (Regulatory Functions) Order 2007. This will oblige the bodies enforcing these Regulations to have due regard to the Better Regulation Commission's five principles of good regulation. These principles are that regulatory activities should be carried out in a way which is transparent, accountable, proportionate and consistent and should be targeted only at case in which they are needed.

The Colour Index referred to in these Regulations may be obtained from the Society of Dyers and Colourists and the American Society of Textile Chemists and Colourists by on-line subscription at <http://www.colour-index.org/>.

A full impact assessment of the effect that these Regulations will have on costs to businesses is available from the Consumer and Competition Policy Directorate of the Department for Business, Enterprise and Regulatory Reform, 1 Victoria Street, London SW1H 0ET and on the BERR website (www.berr.gov.uk). Copies of a transposition note relating to these Regulations have been placed in the libraries of both Houses of Parliament. Copies are also available to the public from the Consumer and Competition Policy Directorate of the Department for Business, Enterprise and Regulatory Reform, 1 Victoria Street, London SW1H 0ET.

Status:

Point in time view as at 08/07/2009.

Changes to legislation:

There are outstanding changes not yet made by the legislation.gov.uk editorial team to The Cosmetic Products (Safety) Regulations 2008. Any changes that have already been made by the team appear in the content and are referenced with annotations.